



**POWER OF SIMPLICITY**

**Implementation of  
Payroll in Tally.ERP 9**

The information contained in this document is current as of the date of publication and subject to change. Because Tally must respond to changing market conditions, it should not be interpreted to be a commitment on the part of Tally, and Tally cannot guarantee the accuracy of any information presented after the date of publication. The information provided herein is general, not according to individual circumstances, and is not intended to substitute for informed professional advice.

This document is for informational purposes only. TALLY MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN THIS DOCUMENT AND SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE OF WHATEVER NATURE, ARISING OUT OF, OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE CONTENT OF THIS PUBLICATION, AND/OR ANY CONDUCT UNDERTAKEN BY PLACING RELIANCE ON THE CONTENTS OF THIS PUBLICATION.

Complying with all applicable copyright and other intellectual property laws is the responsibility of the user. All rights including copyrights, rights of translation, etc., are vested exclusively with TALLY SOLUTIONS PRIVATE LIMITED. No part of this document may be reproduced, translated, revised, stored in, or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise), or for any purpose, without the express written permission of Tally Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

Tally may have patents, patent applications, trademarks, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights covering subject matter in this document. Except as expressly provided in any written licence agreement from Tally, the furnishing of this document does not give you any licence to these patents, trademarks, copyrights, or other intellectual property.

© 2009 Tally Solutions Pvt. Ltd. All rights reserved.

Tally, Tally 9, Tally9, Tally.ERP, Tally.ERP 9, Shoper, Shoper 9, Shoper POS, Shoper HO, Shoper 9 POS, Shoper 9 HO, TallyDeveloper, Tally Developer, Tally.Developer 9, Tally.NET, Tally Development Environment, Tally Extender, Tally Integrator, Tally Integrated Network, Tally Service Partner, TallyAcademy & Power of Simplicity are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Tally Solutions Pvt. Ltd. in India and/or other countries. All other trademarks are properties of their respective owners.

Version: Implementation of Payroll in Tally.ERP 9/1.8/June 2010

## Contents

<b>Introduction</b> .....	1
 <b>Lesson 1: Configuring Payroll in Tally.ERP 9</b>	
1.1 Salient Features of Payroll in Tally.ERP 9 .....	2
1.2 Enabling Payroll in Tally.ERP 9 .....	3
 <b>Lesson 2: Creation of Payroll Masters</b>	
2.1 Employee Setup .....	9
2.1.1 Employee Groups .....	9
2.1.2 Employee Master .....	10
2.2 Payroll Masters .....	12
2.2.1 Payroll Units .....	12
2.2.2 Attendance/ Production Types .....	14
2.3 Pay Heads .....	16
2.3.1 Earning Pay Heads .....	17
2.3.2 Deduction Pay Heads .....	33
2.3.3 Gratuity Pay Head .....	44
2.4 Salary Details Setup .....	47
 <b>Lesson 3: Processing Payroll in Tally.ERP 9</b>	
3.1 Attendance Vouchers .....	56
3.2 Payroll Vouchers .....	64
3.2.1 Cash Remittance .....	64
3.2.2 Bank Transfer .....	69
3.2.3 Payment of Salaries (Salary Disbursement) .....	74
 <b>Lesson 4: Accounting for Employer PF Contributions</b>	
4.1 Creation of Employer PF Contribution Masters .....	79
4.2 Salary Details setup .....	93
4.3 Processing Employer PF Contribution .....	95
4.4 Processing PF Admin Expenses .....	98
4.5 Payment of Provident Fund .....	102
 <b>Lesson 5: Accounting for Employer ESI Contributions</b>	
5.1 Creation of Employer ESI Contribution Masters .....	111
5.2 Salary Details setup .....	115
5.3 Processing Employer ESI Contribution .....	117
5.4 Payment of ESI .....	119

**Lesson 6: Payment of Professional Tax**

6.1 Processing of Professional Tax Payment ..... 128

**Lesson 7: Tracking of Salary Advances / Loans**

7.1 Creation of Masters ..... 133  
 7.2 Modify / Alter Salary Details ..... 135  
 7.3 Payment of Salary Advance ..... 136  
 7.4 Recovery of Salary Advance ..... 140

**Lesson 8: Accounting for Pay Revision & Arrears**

8.1 Salary Revision / Arrear Calculation for Prior Period ..... 143  
 8.2 Salary Revision / Arrear Calculation for current Period ..... 149

**Lesson 9: Processing Payroll for Contract Employees**

9.1 Create Employee Masters ..... 155  
 9.2 Create Pay Heads ..... 156  
 9.3 Record Attendance details ..... 159  
 9.4 Process Payroll ..... 161

**Lesson 10: Payroll Reports**

10.1 Payroll Reports ..... 164  
     10.1.1 Pay Slip 165  
     10.1.2 Multi Pay Slips ..... 177  
     10.1.3 Pay Sheet ..... 181  
     10.1.4 Payroll Statement ..... 192  
     10.1.5 Payment Advice ..... 196  
     10.1.6 Payroll Register ..... 199  
     10.1.7 Employee Pay Head Breakup ..... 201  
     10.1.8 Pay Head Employee Breakup ..... 205  
     10.1.9 Attendance Sheet ..... 208  
     10.1.10 Attendance Register ..... 211  
 10.2 Expat Reports ..... 213  
     10.2.1 Passport Expiry Report ..... 213  
     10.2.2 Visa Expiry Report ..... 215  
     10.2.3 Contract Expiry Report ..... 217  
 10.3 Payroll Statutory Reports ..... 218  
     10.3.1 Provident Fund Reports ..... 219  
     10.3.2 Employee's State Insurance Reports ..... 236  
     10.3.3 Professional Tax Reports ..... 252  
     10.3.4 Gratuity Report ..... 257



POWER OF SIMPLICITY

---

## Introduction

The term **Payroll** refers to a series of accounting transactions involved in the process of paying employees for the services rendered after taking all the statutory and non-statutory deductions into account, in conformance with the terms of employment, company policy and the law of the land i.e., payment of payroll taxes, insurance premiums, employee benefits and other deductions.

An efficient payroll system facilitates an error-free, accurate and timely employee payment while ensuring that the employment is well within the valid work permit.

# Lesson 1: Configuring Payroll in Tally.ERP 9

## Lesson Objectives

On completion of this lesson, you will have learnt:

- The features of Payroll in Tally.ERP 9
- How to enable Payroll in Tally.ERP 9

Payroll in Tally.ERP 9 is easy to use and can handle all the functional, accounting and statutory requirements of the payroll department.

## 1.1 Salient Features of Payroll in Tally.ERP 9

The key features of the Payroll functionality in Tally.ERP 9 are as follows:

- It is fully integrated with accounts to give you the benefits of simplified Payroll processing and accounting.
- It has user defined classifications and sub-classifications for comprehensive reporting. This may be related to the employees, employee groups, pay components, departments etc.
- It provides the facility to create user-defined earnings and deductions Pay Heads.
- It allows flexible and User-definable criteria for simple or complex calculations.
- It allows unlimited grouping of Payroll Masters.
- It supports user-defined production units i.e., attendance/ production/ time based remuneration units.
- It provides a flexible payroll processing period.
- It provides comprehensive Cost Centre as well as employee-wise costing reports
- It ensures an accurate & timely Salary Processing, Employee Statutory Deductions & Employer Statutory Contributions with the help of predefined processes.
- It provides auto-fill facility to expedite the Attendance, Payroll & Employer Contributions processes.

- It facilitates an accurate computation and deduction of ESI, EPF, Professional Tax, Gratuity etc.
- It helps in the generation of Statutory Forms & Challans for EPF & ESI, as prescribed.
- It allows to drill-down to voucher level for any kind of alteration.
- It facilitates computation of arrears pertaining to prior period(s).
- It helps in tracking employee loan details.

## 1.2 Enabling Payroll in Tally.ERP 9

In Tally.ERP 9 activation of Payroll requires a one time simple setup. Create a new company in Tally.ERP 9 and follow the steps given below to enable Payroll.

### Case Study Company

M/s. Spectrum Software Solutions is engaged in the Software services Business. It is a Bangalore-based company with the following three major departments:

- Sales
- Administration
- R & D

### Step 1: Company Setup

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Company Info. > Create Company**

In the Company Creation screen,

- Select **India** in the field **Statutory compliance for** from the List of Countries provided
- Type **1-4-2009** as the **Financial Year from** date and press **Enter**

The completed **Company Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Mailing & Contact Details		Company Details	
Directory	: AData	Currency Symbol	: Rs.
Name	: Spectrum Software Solutions	Maintain	: Accounts with Inventory
Mailing Name	: Spectrum Software Solutions	Financial Year from	: 1-4-2009
Address	: 14, Mysore Road, Bangalore	Books beginning from	: 1-4-2009
Statutory compliance for : India		Disallow opening in Educational mode ? No	
State	: Karnataka	TallyVault Password (if any)	:
PIN Code	: 560022	Repeat Password	:
Telephone No.	: 080-22587457	<i>(WARNING: forgetting your TallyVault password will render your data unusable!)</i>	
E-Mail	: sales@spectrum.com	Use Security Control	? No
		<i>(Enable Security to avail Tally.NET Features)</i>	
Base Currency Information			
Base Currency Symbol	: Rs.	Show Amounts in Millions	? No
Formal Name	: Indian Rupees	Put a SPACE between Amount and Symbol	? Yes
Number of Decimal Places	: 2	Decimal Places for Printing Amounts in V	
Is Symbol SUFFIXED to Amounts ?	No		
Symbol for Decimal Portion	: paise		

Figure 1.1 Company Creation screen

- Press **Enter** to **Accept** the completed Company Creation screen

## Step 2: Enable Payroll

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Press F11: Company Features > press F1: Accounting Features**

In the **F11: Accounting Features** screen:

- Set **Maintain Payroll** to **Yes**
- Set **More than ONE Payroll / Cost Category** to **Yes**



The completed **F11: Accounting Features** screen is displayed as shown:

Company: <u>Spectrum Software Solutions</u>			
<u>Accounting Features</u>			
<b>General</b>		<b>Invoicing</b>	
Integrate Accounts and Inventory	? <b>Yes</b>	Allow Invoicing	? <b>Yes</b>
Income/Expense Statement instead of P & L	? <b>No</b>	Enter Purchases in Invoice Format	? <b>Yes</b>
Allow Multi-Currency	? <b>No</b>	Use Debit/Credit Notes	? <b>No</b>
<b>Outstandings Management</b>		Use Invoice mode for Credit Notes	? <b>No</b>
Maintain Bill-wise Details (for Non-Trading A/cs also)	? <b>Yes</b>	Use Invoice mode for Debit Notes	? <b>No</b>
Activate Interest Calculation (use advanced parameters)	? <b>No</b>	<b>Budgets &amp; Scenario Management</b>	
<b>Cost/Profit Centres Management</b>		Maintain Budgets and Controls	? <b>No</b>
Maintain Payroll	? <b>Yes</b>	Use Reversing Journals & Optional Vouchers	? <b>No</b>
Maintain Cost Centres	? <b>No</b>	<b>Other Features</b>	
Use Cost Centre for Job Costing	? <b>No</b>	Enable Cheque Printing	? <b>No</b>
More than ONE Payroll / Cost Category	? <b>Yes</b>	Set/Alter Cheque Printing Configuration	? <b>No</b>
Use Pre-defined Cost Centre Allocations during Entry	? <b>No</b>	Allow Zero valued entries	? <b>No</b>

F1: Accounts    F2: Inventory    F3: Statutory    F5: Audit

Figure 1.2 F11: Accounting Features screen

- Press **Enter** to **Accept** the **F11: Accounting Features** screen



*The option **More than ONE Payroll / Cost Category** is set to **Yes**, when separate cost categories are created to allocate Employee cost. In cases, where only one cost category i.e., primary cost category is used to allocate multiple cost centres, this option may be set to **No**.*

Once the **Payroll** feature is activated in Tally.ERP 9, the following two new options get activated in the **F11: Statutory & Taxation Master**

### Step 3: Enable Payroll Statutory Features

Go to **Gateway of Tally** > press **F11: Company Features** > press **F3: Statutory & Taxation**

In **F11: Statutory & Taxation Features** screen:

- Set **Enable Payroll Statutory** to **Yes**

□ **Set Set/Alter Payroll Statutory Details to Yes**

Company: **Spectrum Software Solutions**

**Statutory & Taxation**

Enable Excise	? <b>No</b>	Enable Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)	? <b>No</b>
Set/Alter Excise Details	? <b>No</b>	Set/Alter TDS Details	? <b>No</b>
<i>(Note : 'Enable Maintain Multiple Godowns' for Multiple Excise Units)</i>			
Follow Excise rules for Invoicing	? <b>No</b>	Enable Tax Collected at Source (TCS)	? <b>No</b>
Enable Value Added Tax (VAT)	? <b>No</b>	Set/Alter TCS Details	? <b>No</b>
Set/Alter VAT Details	? <b>No</b>	Enable Fringe Benefit Tax (FBT)	? <b>No</b>
Enable Service Tax	? <b>No</b>	Set/Alter FBT Details	? <b>No</b>
Set/Alter Service Tax Details	? <b>No</b>	Enable Payroll Statutory	? <b>Yes</b>
		Set/Alter Payroll Statutory Details	? <b>Yes</b>

**Tax Information**

Local Sales Tax Number :  
Inter-state Sales Tax Number :  
PAN / Income - Tax No. :

F1: Accounts    F2: Inventory    F3: Statutory    F5: Audit

Figure 1.3 F11: Statutory & Taxation Features screen

□ **Press Enter**

In the **Payroll Statutory Details** screen:

- Enter the **Provident Fund & Employee State Insurance** details of the company as shown:

**Payroll Statutory Details**

**Provident Fund**

Company Code : KA/BN/12345/00129  
Company Account Group Code : KA/BN/12345/00009  
Company Security Code : KA/BN/12345/54321

**Employee State Insurance**

Company Code : KA/BN/12345/234234  
ESI Branch Office : Koramangala  
Standard Working Days (per month) : **26 Days**

Figure 1.4 Payroll Statutory Details screen

### **Provident Fund**

**Company Code:** This field denotes the Provident Fund Code of the Company allotted by the Department.

**Company Account Group Code:** This field denotes the Provident Fund Group Code of the Company allotted by the Department.

**Company Security Code:** This field denotes the Security Code of the Company allotted by the Department.



### **Employee State Insurance**

**Company Code:** This field denotes the ESI Code of the Company allotted by the Department.

**ESI Branch Office:** This field denotes the nearest ESI office under whose jurisdiction, the company is situated.

**Standard Working days (per month):** This field denotes the consistent Pay Period to be considered for ESI Calculation. If this field is left blank, the calculation is done based on the Calendar days in each month.

- Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen and go back to **F11: Statutory & Taxation Features** screen
- Press **Ctrl+A** to **Accept** the screen.

## Lesson 2: Creation of Payroll Masters

### Lesson Objectives

On completion of this lesson, you will have learnt how to:

- Create Payroll Masters in Tally.ERP 9

The Payroll feature in Tally.ERP 9 requires minimal effort for accurate payroll processing. It takes five easy steps to process payroll & generate Pay Slip in Tally.ERP 9.

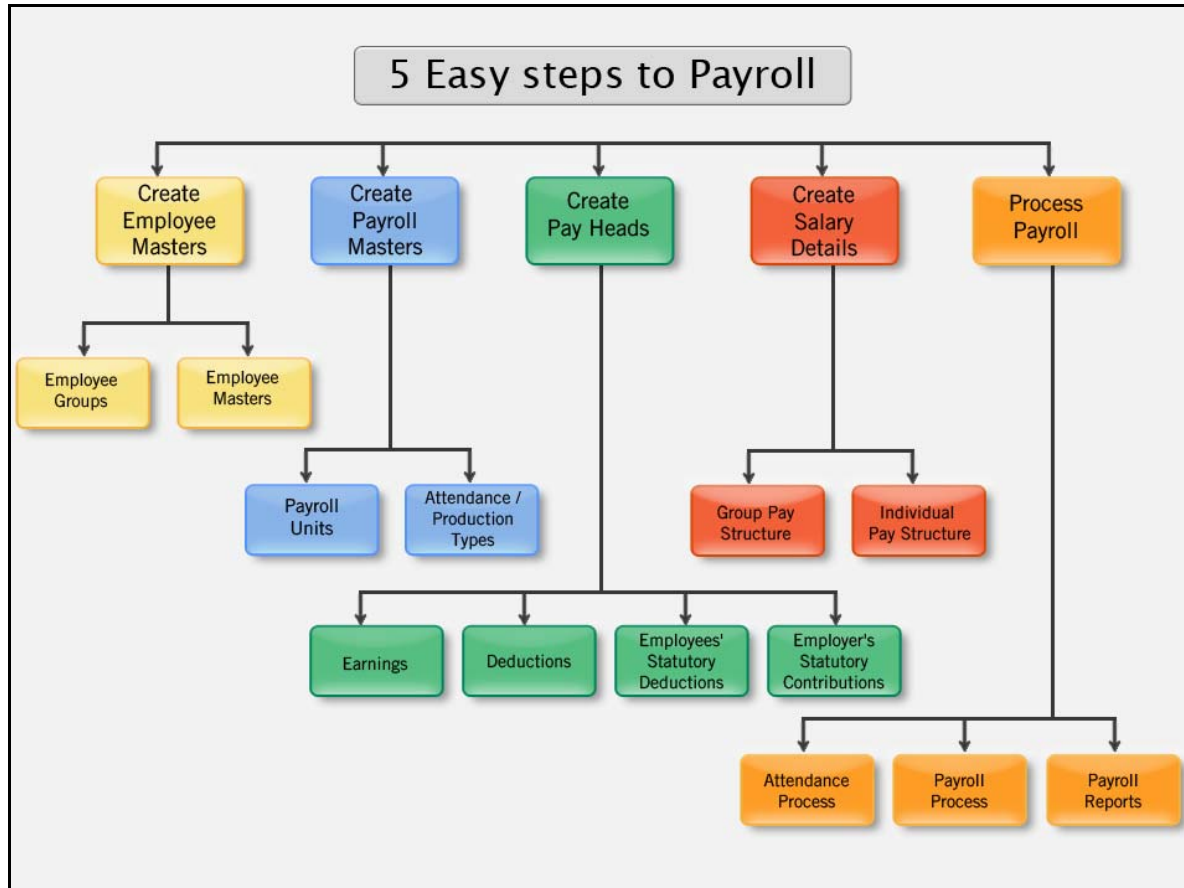


Figure 2.1 Payroll Cycle

Essentially, Payroll involves the calculation of amounts due for an employee on the following basis:

- ❑ Pay on Hourly wages
- ❑ Pay on a fixed basis such as certain amount per week, per month and so on
- ❑ Pay to sales persons on commission
- ❑ Reimbursement of expenses such as travel expenses, either as paid by the employee or based on per item rate
- ❑ Pay on the basis of number of pieces produced/ manufactured/ sold

It is therefore essential to quantify the following payroll information for the purpose of computation of payments to employees. For this purpose, the following Payroll masters have to be created in Tally.ERP 9 in the manner as discussed:

- ❑ Employee Masters
- ❑ Payroll Masters
- ❑ Pay Heads

- Salary Details

## 2.1 Employee Setup

The Employee Master records employee information – department, date of joining, date of leaving, ID number, designation, location, function, employee bank details, statutory details, Passport and Visa details, and so on.

Tally.ERP 9 provides the flexibility to create the Employees and Group them under specific Employee Group which in turn can be created under specific Employee Categories.

The following masters can be created in Tally.ERP 9 to successfully record the Employee Details:

- Employee Category
- Employee Groups
- Employees



*The **Employee Category** will provide an additional level to classify the Employees in a logical manner. In the case study, in this book all the Employee Groups are created under Primary Cost Category, hence creation of an additional Category is not shown.*

### 2.1.1 Employee Groups

Businesses with multiple departments, divisions, functions or activities may create the required employee groups and classify individual employees under a specified group i.e., Production, Sales, Marketing, Stores, Support or a particular group of employees such as managers, supervisors, sub-staff and so on.

To create **Sales** as an **Employee Group**:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Employee Groups > Create**

In the **Employee Group Creation** screen,

1. Select **Primary Cost Category** as the **Category** (You can also create a separate cost category to segregate Employee Cost based on respective categories)
2. Type **Sales** as the **Name** of the Employee Group
3. Select the group as **Primary** (Tally.ERP 9 allows an unlimited grouping of Employee Groups)

The **Employee Group Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Employee Group Creation		Spectrum
Category	: Primary Cost Category	
Name	: Sales	
(alias)	:	
Under	: Primary	
		Accept ?
		Yes or No

Figure 2.2 Employee Group Creation screen

4. Press **Enter** to **Accept** the **Employee Group Creation** screen

Similarly, create the other Employee Groups such as **Administration** and **R&D**.

### 2.1.2 Employee Master

After creating the Employee Groups, create individual Employee Masters, with or without grouping them, under the Employee Group Master.

In Tally.ERP 9, you can record all the necessary information of the employees in the Employee Masters. Tally.ERP 9 also allows you to enter the Statutory, Expat and Contract details of the employees.

To display the options for entering the Statutory, Expat and Contract details enable these options from the Company Configuration screen as explained below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > F12:Configure > Payroll Configuration**

Set the following options:

- ❑ **Show Statutory Details to Yes**
- ❑ **Show Passport & Visa Details to Yes**
- ❑ **Show Contact Details to Yes**

The **F12: Payroll Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

<u>Payroll Configuration</u>	
Show Statutory Details	? Yes
Show Passport & Visa Details	? Yes
Show Contract Details	? Yes
Show Deactivated Employees	? No
Information in Payment Advice	: Please make the payroll transfer from above account number to the below mentioned account numbers towards employee salaries:
Pay Slip Note	: This is a Computer Generated Pay Slip
Pay Slip Message	: Happy New Year!!!!

Figure 2.3 F12: Payroll Configuration screen

□ Press **Enter** to **Accept**



*Tally.ERP 9 allows you to configure the above settings from the **Employee Creation** screen by pressing **F12: Configure**.*

- *The information to be printed in the Payment Advice is automatically pre-filled in Tally.ERP 9. However, you can also modify the same as per your requirements.*
- ***Pay Slip Note** will be printed if you does not want the Authorised details to be printed while emailing or printing the Pay Slips if set to **Yes** in the **F12: Configuration**.*
- *A customised message for specific occasion can be entered as Pay Slip Message and will be printed if set to yes ion **F12** screen while emailing or printing.*

Create the following Employee Masters:

Employee Name	Department	Date of Joining
Vijay Kumar	Administration	1-4-2009
Rahul	R&D	1-4-2009
Mahesh	Sales	1-4-2009
Ajay	Sales	1-4-2009

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Employees > Create**

In the **Employee Creation** screen,

1. Select the **Primary Cost Category** as the **Category**
2. Type the **Name** of the Employee as **Vijay Kumar**
3. Specify the Name of the Employee Group as **Administration** in the field '**Under**'



4. Specify the **Date of Joining** as **01-04-2009**
5. Type the other details of the employee as shown:

Employee Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
Category	: Primary Cost Category				
Name	: Vijay Kumar				
(alias)	:				
Under	: Administration				
	( <sup>J</sup> Primary)				
Date of Joining	: 1-Apr-2009				
<b>General Info</b>		<b>Payment Details</b>		<b>Passport &amp; Visa Details</b>	
Employee Number	: 549	Bank Name	: HDFC Bank	Passport Number	: IND/BN/PASS130/005
Designation	: Manager	Branch	: Koramangala	Country of Issue	: India
Function	: Administration	Bank A/c Number	: 001254624565	Passport Expiry Date	: 31-Dec-2010
Location	: Bangalore	<b>Statutory Details</b>		Visa Number	:
Gender	: Male	Income Tax Number (PAN)	: APD192D4D	Visa Expiry Date	:
Date of Birth	: 24-May-1968	EPS Account Number	: KA/BN/18184/563	<b>Contract Details</b>	
Blood Group	: O Positive	PF Account Number	: KA/BN/18184/563	Work Permit Number	:
Father / Mother Name	: Mr. Suresh Kumar	PF Date of Joining	: 1-Apr-2009	Contract Start Date	:
Spouse Name	: Anjali	ESI Number	:	Contract Expiry Date	:
Address	: 15, Woods Street, Bangalore	ESI Dispensary Name	:		
Contact Numbers	: 080-55669878				<b>Accept ?</b> Yes or No
E-Mail ID	: vijay@spectrum.com				

Figure 2.4 Employee Creation screen

6. Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen



The option **Date of Leaving** and **Reason for Leaving** will be available only in the Alteration mode.

Similarly, create the Employee Masters for other employees with their respective departments.

## 2.2 Payroll Masters

As discussed in the above section Pay components are computed based on the Payroll Units. Therefore, create the following Payroll masters in Tally.ERP 9:

- Payroll Units
- Attendance / Production Types

### 2.2.1 Payroll Units

A payroll unit refers to a unit of measurement based on which pay heads are calculated. Payroll units can be classified into two types viz., Simple Payroll Units and Compound Payroll Units. Simple Payroll Units refer to individual units such as Day, Week, Month, Hours, Pcs, Box, Nos etc., Whereas, Compound Payroll Units refer to Units which are combination of two simple units, i.e., an Hour of 60 Minutes, Month of 26 days, Day of 8 Hrs.

Usually, the Pay components are computed based on a single or compound payroll units. Sometimes an employee may be paid on the basis of a combination of two or more units. For

example, an employee is paid a regular salary and an hourly rate for the overtime hours. In this case, the two likely units are **Calendar Month** and **Hours**. In Tally.ERP, you can create simple as well as compound units.

By default, Tally.ERP 9 contains four preset **Calculation Periods – Days, Fortnights, Months & Weeks**. However, you can also create new Payroll Units based on your business requirements.

Name	Type	Symbol
Hours	Simple	Hrs
Minutes	Simple	Mins
Hrs of 60 Mins	Compound	Hrs of 60 Mins

### i. Simple Payroll Units

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Units (Work) > Create**

In the **Unit Creation** screen,

1. **Simple** is defaulted as the **Type of Unit**
2. Specify **Hrs** as the **Symbol**
3. Type **Hours** as the **Formal Name**
4. Specify **2** as the **Number of Decimal Places**

The completed **Unit Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

The screenshot shows a window titled "Unit Creation" with a light orange background. It contains the following text: "Type : Simple", "Symbol : Hrs", "Formal Name : Hours", and "Number of Decimal Places : 2". The number "2" is highlighted with a dark background.

Figure 2.5 Simple Unit Creation screen

5. Press **Enter** to **Accept** the **Unit Creation** screen. Similarly, create **Minutes** as another Simple Unit.

### ii. Compound Payroll Units

Create **Hrs of 60 Mins** as a Compound Unit.

In the **Unit Creation** screen:

1. Press **Backspace** and select **Compound** as the **Type** of Unit
2. Specify **Hrs** as the **First Unit**
3. Enter **60** as the **Conversion**

4. Specify **Mins** as the **Second Unit**

Unit Creation		Spectrum Software Solution	
Type	: <b>Compound</b>	Current Date	Wednesday, 1 Apr, 2009
<b>Units with Multiplier Factors</b> (example: Kgs of 1000 gms)		Companies	
First Unit	Conversion	Second Unit	Units
Hrs	of 60	<b>Mins</b>	<b>Mins (Minutes)</b>

Figure 2.6 Compound Unit Creation screen

5. Press **Enter** to Accept the Unit Creation screen.

**Types of Units:**



- ❑ **Simple Units** are individual units with no relationship with other units i.e., Hrs, Nos, Pieces and so on.
- ❑ **Compound Units** are a combination of two simple units, where the two units have an arithmetical relationship with each other. For example, an Hour of 60 Minutes.

**2.2.2 Attendance/ Production Types**

Attendance/Production Type masters are used to record the nature of attendance/ production i.e., time and work rate. In Tally.ERP 9, you can create Attendance types based on time such as **Present** and **Absent** or based on work based production units such as **Piece productions**, **Sales performance** and so on.

Create the following Attendance Types for M/s. Spectrum Software Solutions.

Name	Under	Attendance/Production Type	Period Type
Present	Primary	Attendance/ Leave with Pay	Days
Absent	Primary	Leave without Pay	Days
Overtime	Primary	Production	Hrs of 60 Mins

**i. Present Attendance Type**

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Attendance / Production Types > Create**

In the **Attendance Type Creation** screen,

1. Type **Present** as the **Name** of the **Attendance type**
2. Specify the group as **Primary** in the field '**Under**'. By default primary is selected.

3. Select **Attendance/ Leave with Pay** as the **Attendance Type** and the **Period Type** appears as **Days**, by default.

The screenshot shows the 'Attendance/Production Type Creation' window. The 'Name' field is set to 'Present'. The 'Under' field is set to 'Primary'. The 'Attendance Type' field is currently empty, and a dropdown menu is open, showing the following options: 'Attendance / Leave with Pay', 'Leave without Pay', 'Production', and 'User Defined Calendar Type'. The 'Attendance / Leave with Pay' option is highlighted.

Figure 2.7 Attendance/ Production Type Creation screen

The completed **Attendance Type Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

The screenshot shows the completed 'Attendance/Production Type Creation' window. The 'Name' field is 'Present'. The 'Under' field is 'Primary'. The 'Attendance Type' field is now 'Attendance / Leave with Pay' and the 'Period Type' field is 'Days'. An 'Accept?' dialog box is visible in the bottom right corner with 'Yes or No' options.

Figure 2.8 Attendance/Production Type Creation Screen

4. Press **Enter** to Accept the **Attendance Type** Creation screen. Similarly, create another Attendance Type as **Absent**. Enter **Leave without Pay** in the field **Attendance Type**.

**ii. Absent Attendance Type**

The completed **Attendance Type Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

The screenshot shows the completed 'Attendance/Production Type Creation' window. The 'Name' field is 'Absent'. The 'Under' field is 'Primary'. The 'Attendance Type' field is now 'Leave Without Pay' and the 'Period Type' field is 'Days'. An 'Accept?' dialog box is visible in the bottom right corner with 'Yes or No' options.

Figure 2.9 Attendance/ Production Type Creation screen

- Press **Enter** to **Accept** the **Attendance Type** Creation screen.

In the same way, create **Overtime** as the **Production Type** with **Production** as the **Attendance Type**.

### iii. Overtime Production Type

The completed **Overtime - Production Type Creation** screen is displayed as shown below:

Attendance/Production Type Creation		Spectrum
Name	: Overtime	
(alias)	:	
Under	: Primary	
Attendance Type	: Production	
Unit	: Hrs of 60 Mins	
		Accept ?
		Yes or No

Figure 2.10 Overtime - Production Type Creation screen

- Press **Enter** to **Accept** the **Production Type** Creation screen.

#### Attendance/Production Types details:



- **Present Attendance Type** may be used when the pay value is measured on the basis of positive attendance units, i.e. number of days present.
- **Absent Attendance Type** may be used when the pay value is measured on the basis of negative attendance units, i.e. number of days absent.
- **Production Attendance Type** may be used when the pay value is measured on the basis of units produced, for e.g., number of boxes produced.
- **User Defined Calendar Type** may be used to allow the per day pay value calculation when the user want to have different number of working days in each month by considering the Holidays and Sundays etc.. e.g. in January 23 days, in Febraury 24 days, in March 25 days etc.

## 2.3 Pay Heads

Pay Heads may be broadly considered as Earnings and Deductions from an employee's point of view. However, these pay heads would still be Expense and Liability from the employer's view point.

Some examples of Earnings Pay Heads are Basic Salary, Dearness Allowance, City Compensatory Allowance, House Rent Allowance, Night Shift Allowance, Uniform Allowance, Sales Commission and so on. Some examples of Deductions pay heads are Employees' Provident Fund (EPF), Employees' State Insurance (ESI), Professional Tax, Income Tax, TDS, Advance (if any).

In Tally.ERP 9, each pay head is to be created as an individual ledger account and grouped under its respective group i.e., all Earnings pay heads under Indirect Expenses group or Direct

Expenses group and all Deductions pay heads under Current Liabilities, Current Assets and Duties & Taxes group.

The preset Pay Head types in Tally.ERP 9 are:

1. Earnings for Employees
2. Deductions from Employees
3. Employees' Statutory Deductions
4. Employer's Statutory Contributions
5. Employer's Other Charges
6. Bonus
7. Gratuity
8. Loans and Advances
9. Reimbursements to Employees

The pay heads marked with the above pay head types will be available during payroll processing, and if the Pay Head Type is marked as **Not Applicable**, it will not be available. The Salary Payable, PF Payable, ESI Payable ledgers should be created by selecting Not Applicable as the Pay Head Type.

Create the following pay heads in the books of M/s. Spectrum Software Solutions.

### 2.3.1 Earning Pay Heads

Create the following Earnings Pay Heads:

Pay Head Name	Pay Head Type	Under	Affect Net Salary	Name to Appear in Pay Slip	Use for Gratuity	Calculation Type	Calculation Period/ Production Type
Basic Pay	Earnings for Employees	Indirect Expenses	Yes	Basic	Yes	On Attendance	Months
House Rent Allowance	Earnings for Employees	Indirect Expenses	Yes	HRA	No	As Computed Value	—
Conveyance	Earnings for Employees	Indirect Expenses	Yes	Conveyance	No	Flat Rate	Months
Overtime Pay	Earnings for Employees	Indirect Expenses	Yes	Overtime	No	On Production	Overtime
Variable Pay	Earnings for Employees	Indirect Expenses	Yes	Variable Pay	No	As User Defined Value	—

#### i. Basic Pay Head Creation

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Pay Heads > Create**

In the **Pay Heads** Creation screen,

1. Type **Basic Pay** as the **Name** of the Pay Head
2. Select **Earnings for Employees** in the field **Pay Head Type**.

The Pay Head Creation screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions																																					
Name	: Basic Pay	Total Op. Bal.																																					
(alias)	:																																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Pay Head Info</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Pay Head Type</td> <td>: <b>Earnings for Employees</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Under</td> <td>: Direct Expenses</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Affect Net Salary</td> <td>? Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Name to appear in Payslip</td> <td>: Basic Pay</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Use for Gratuity</td> <td>? No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calculation Type</td> <td>: As User Defined Value</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Pay Head Info		Pay Head Type	: <b>Earnings for Employees</b>	Under	: Direct Expenses	Affect Net Salary	? Yes	Name to appear in Payslip	: Basic Pay	Use for Gratuity	? No	Calculation Type	: As User Defined Value	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">List of Pay Head Types</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>↓</td> <td>Not Applicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Bonus</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Deductions from Employees</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><b>Earnings for Employees</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Employees' Statutory Deductions</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Employer's Other Charges</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Employer's Statutory Contributions</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Gratuity</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Loans and Advances</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Reimbursements to Employees</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		List of Pay Head Types		↓	Not Applicable		Bonus		Deductions from Employees		<b>Earnings for Employees</b>		Employees' Statutory Deductions		Employer's Other Charges		Employer's Statutory Contributions		Gratuity		Loans and Advances		Reimbursements to Employees
Pay Head Info																																							
Pay Head Type	: <b>Earnings for Employees</b>																																						
Under	: Direct Expenses																																						
Affect Net Salary	? Yes																																						
Name to appear in Payslip	: Basic Pay																																						
Use for Gratuity	? No																																						
Calculation Type	: As User Defined Value																																						
List of Pay Head Types																																							
↓	Not Applicable																																						
	Bonus																																						
	Deductions from Employees																																						
	<b>Earnings for Employees</b>																																						
	Employees' Statutory Deductions																																						
	Employer's Other Charges																																						
	Employer's Statutory Contributions																																						
	Gratuity																																						
	Loans and Advances																																						
	Reimbursements to Employees																																						
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :																																							

Figure 2.11 Basic Pay Head Creation – Pay Head Type Selection

3. Specify the group as **Indirect Expenses** in the field **Under** and press **Enter**
4. Set **Affect Net Salary** to **Yes**
5. Specify **Basic** in the field **Name to appear in Pay Slip**
6. Set **Use for Gratuity** to **Yes**
7. Select **On Attendance** in the field **Calculation Type** and press **Enter**

*Description of general parameters in Pay Head creation:*



**Affect Net Salary** – If this option is set to **Yes**, then the Pay Head will appear in the Salary Slip for calculation of Net salary.

**Name to appear in the Pay Slip** – If **Affect Net Salary** is set to **Yes**, then the required name for the Pay Head that appears in the Pay Slip should be specified against this field.

**Use for Gratuity** – This parameter should be set to **Yes**, for the Pay Head components that will be used for the Gratuity calculation (e.g. Basic and DA

The **Pay Head Creation** screen with the **List of Calculation** is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions													
Name	: Basic Pay	Total Op. Bal.													
(alias)	:														
<b>Pay Head Info</b>															
Pay Head Type	: Earnings for Employees	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">List of Calculation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>As Computed Value</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>As User Defined Value</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flat Rate</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>On Attendance</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>On Production</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		List of Calculation		As Computed Value		As User Defined Value		Flat Rate		<b>On Attendance</b>		On Production	
List of Calculation															
As Computed Value															
As User Defined Value															
Flat Rate															
<b>On Attendance</b>															
On Production															
Under	: Indirect Expenses														
Affect Net Salary	? Yes														
Name to appear in Payslip	: Basic														
Use for Gratuity	? Yes														
Calculation Type	: <b>On Attendance</b>														
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :															

Figure 2.12 Basic Pay Head Creation - Calculation Type

**Calculation Type** refers to the method of computation of pay components. In Tally.ERP 9, there are basically 5 calculation types.

**As Computed Value** – This method is used when the pay value is computed based on certain predefined factors i.e., slab rates, pay heads and so on.

**As User-Defined Value** – This method is used when the value of pay is not fixed and does not depend upon any pay components.

**Flat Rate** – This method is used when the value of the pay heads is fixed for the given month. This calculation type is not dependant upon attendance/production. For example, conveyance of Rs. 800 per month.

**On Attendance** — This calculation type depends upon Attendance records and is used along with rate per unit of attendance. For example, Overtime of Rs. 25 per hour.

**On Production** — This method is used when the pay value is measured based on work done i.e., pieces or numbers produced/manufactured.



8. Select **Present** in the field **Attendance/ Leave with Pay**.



The **Pay Head Creation** screen with the **List of Attendance Types** is displayed as shown below:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name	: Basic Pay	Total Op. Bal.	
(alias)	:		
<b>Pay Head Info</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">List of Attendance Types</p> <p>↓ Not Applicable</p> <p><b>Present</b>      ↓ Primary</p> </div>	
Pay Head Type	: Earnings for Employees		
Under	: Indirect Expenses		
Affect Net Salary	? Yes		
Name to appear in Payslip	: Basic		
Use for Gratuity	? Yes		
Calculation Type	: On Attendance		
Attendance / Leave with Pay	: Present		
<b>Rounding Info</b>			
Rounding Method	: ↓ Not Applicable		
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :			

Figure 2.13 Pay Head Creation screen with List of Attendance Types



*If the user intends to record **Negative Attendance** viz., **Absent** (i.e if the pay value is measured on the basis of negative attendance units), select **Not Applicable** in the **Attendance/ Leave with Pay** field and press Enter & then select **Absent** in the **Leave without Pay** field. In the above example we are selecting **Positive Attendance** unit i.e **Present**.*

9. Select **Months** in **Calculation period** field and press **Enter**

The **Pay Head Creation** screen with the **List of Calculation Periods** is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	Total Op. Bal.
Name	: Basic Pay		
(alias)	:		
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			
Pay Head Type	: Earnings for Employees		
Under	: Indirect Expenses		
Affect Net Salary	? Yes		
Name to appear in Payslip	: Basic		
Use for Gratuity	? Yes		
Calculation Type	: On Attendance		
Attendance / Leave with Pay	: Present		
Calculation Period	: <b>Months</b>	<b>List of Calculation Periods</b>	
		Days	
		Fortnights	
		<b>Months</b>	
		Weeks	
<b>Rounding Info</b>			
Rounding Method	: Not Applicable		
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :			

Figure 2.14 Pay Head Creation - Calculation Period selection



*Tally.ERP 9 contains four predefined Calculation periods – Days, Fortnights, Months and Weeks.*

10. Select **User defined** in the **Per Day Calculation Basis** field

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Total Op. Bal.				
Name	: Basic Pay							
(alias)	:							
<b>Pay Head Info</b>								
Pay Head Type	: Earnings for Employees							
Under	: Indirect Expenses							
Affect Net Salary	? Yes							
Name to appear in Payslip	: Basic							
Use for Gratuity	? Yes							
Calculation Type	: On Attendance							
Attendance / Leave with Pay	: Present							
Calculation Period	: Months							
Per Day Calculation Basis	:							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Calculation Basis</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>As per Calendar Period</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>User defined</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>User Defined Calendar Type</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Calculation Basis	As per Calendar Period	<b>User defined</b>	User Defined Calendar Type
Calculation Basis								
As per Calendar Period								
<b>User defined</b>								
User Defined Calendar Type								
<b>Rounding Info</b>								

Figure 2.15 Pay Head Creation screen - Calculation Basis Selection

11. Press **Enter** to **Accept**

**Calculation Basis** refers to the periodicity of the given calculation period.

- ❑ **As per Calendar Period** refers to the perpetual calendar month, i.e. if the payroll process is carried out for the month of March, then the attendance records will be entered for 31 days.
- ❑ **User Defined** Value refers to the consistent payroll period irrespective of calendar month, i.e. If an employee’s salary is based on a standard month of 30 days irrespective of the calendar month, then you can select **User Defined** as the **Calculation Basis** and define the periodicity of the specified period or month.



For example, an employee’s monthly salary is Rs. 3,000 and the calculation basis is defined as a month of 30 days. If he takes 3 days leave in January (which consists of 31 days), then the salary per day is computed as (Rs. 3000/30 days, i.e. 100). The net salary after deducting the leave salary [i.e. Rs. 300 (3 days x Rs. 100)] amounts to Rs. 2,700.

- ❑ **User Defined Calendar Type** will provide flexibility to change the per day salary for the Employee based on the User Defined Calendar days.

For example, for Basic salary of 3000 if the number of days in a month are defined as 30 then per days salary will be Rs. 100. In the next month if the number of days is 25 then per day salary will be Rs. 120.

12. Specify the **Months of 26 Days** and press **Enter**

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name : <b>Basic Pay</b> (alias) :			Total Op. Bal.
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Pay Head Info</b></p> Pay Head Type : <b>Earnings for Employees</b> Under : <b>Indirect Expenses</b>  Affect Net Salary ? <b>Yes</b> Name to appear in Payslip : <b>Basic</b> Use for Gratuity ? <b>Yes</b> Calculation Type : <b>On Attendance</b> Attendance / Leave with Pay : <b>Present</b>  Calculation Period : <b>Months</b> Per Day Calculation Basis : <b>User Defined</b> <b>Months of 26 Days</b>			
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Rounding Info</b></p> Rounding Method : <b>Not Applicable</b>			
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :			

Figure 2.16 Pay Head Creation screen - Calculation period

13. Select **Normal Rounding** as the **Rounding Method** and press **Enter**.

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name : <b>Basic Pay</b> (alias) :			Total Op. Bal.
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Pay Head Info</b></p> Pay Head Type : <b>Earnings for Employees</b> Under : <b>Indirect Expenses</b>  Affect Net Salary ? <b>Yes</b> Name to appear in Payslip : <b>Basic</b> Use for Gratuity ? <b>Yes</b> Calculation Type : <b>On Attendance</b> Attendance / Leave with Pay : <b>Present</b>  Calculation Period : <b>Months</b> Per Day Calculation Basis : <b>User Defined</b> <b>Months of 26 Days</b>			
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Rounding Info</b></p> Rounding Method : <b>Normal Rounding</b>			
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :			

**Rounding Methods**

⌄ Not Applicable

Downward Rounding

**Normal Rounding**

Upward Rounding

Figure 2.17 Pay Head Creation screen – Rounding Method selection

14. Specify **1** as the rounding **Limit** (The Rounding limit allows the value to be in multiples of the limit specified and is based on the Rounding Method selected)

There are 4 methods of **Rounding Off** in Tally.ERP 9 which are as follows:



- ❑ **Not Applicable** – The decimal points will be taken into consideration, and the amount will not be rounded off.
- ❑ **Downward Rounding** – The decimal points will not be taken in to consideration and the amount will be rounded off to the lower value.
- ❑ **Normal Rounding** – The amount will be rounded off to the nearest currency value.
- ❑ **Upward Rounding** – The amount will be rounded off to the higher value.

The completed **Basic Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name : <b>Basic Pay</b>		<u>Total Op. Bal.</u>	
(alias) :			
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			
Pay Head Type	: <b>Earnings for Employees</b>		
Under	: <b>Indirect Expenses</b>		
Affect Net Salary	? <b>Yes</b>		
Name to appear in Payslip	: <b>Basic</b>		
Use for Gratuity	? <b>Yes</b>		
Calculation Type	: <b>On Attendance</b>		
Attendance / Leave with Pay	: <b>Present</b>		
Calculation Period	: <b>Months</b>		
Per Day Calculation Basis	: <b>User Defined</b>		
	<b>Months</b> of <b>26</b> <b>Days</b>		
<b>Rounding Info</b>			
Rounding Method	: <b>Normal Rounding</b>	Limit	: <b>1</b>
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :			<b>Accept ?</b>
			<b>Yes or No</b>

Figure 2.18 Completed Basic Pay Head Creation screen

15. Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen.

## ii. House Rent Allowance Pay Head Creation

In the **Pay Head Creation** screen,

1. Type **House Rent Allowance** as the **Name** of the Pay Head
2. Select **Earnings for Employees** in the field **Pay Head Type**
3. Specify the group as **Indirect Expenses** in the field **Under** and then press **Enter**
4. Set **Affect Net Salary** to **Yes**
5. Specify **HRA** as the **Name to appear in Pay Slip**
6. Set **Use for Gratuity** to **No**
7. Select **As Computed Value** in the **Calculation Type** field and press **Enter**

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions						
Name : House Rent Allowance (alias) :	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Total Op. Bal.</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="height: 40px;"> </td> </tr> </table>		Total Op. Bal.					
Total Op. Bal.								
<b>Pay Head Info</b>								
Pay Head Type : Earnings for Employees Under : Indirect Expenses  Affect Net Salary ? Yes Name to appear in Payslip : House Rent Allowance Use for Gratuity ? No Calculation Type : <b>As Computed Value</b>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr style="background-color: #006633; color: white;"> <th style="text-align: left;">List of Calculation</th> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <td style="text-align: left;"><b>As Computed Value</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">As User Defined Value</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Flat Rate</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">On Attendance</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">On Production</td> </tr> </table>		List of Calculation	<b>As Computed Value</b>	As User Defined Value	Flat Rate	On Attendance	On Production
List of Calculation								
<b>As Computed Value</b>								
As User Defined Value								
Flat Rate								
On Attendance								
On Production								
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :								

Figure 2.19 HRA Pay Head Creation screen - Calculation Type selection

8. Select **Normal Rounding** as the **Rounding Method** and **1** as the rounding **Limit** and press **Enter**

9. In the **Computation Info** screen, select **On Specified Formula** in the **Compute** field

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Total Op. Bal.																				
Name : House Rent Allowance (alias) :																								
<b>Pay Head Info</b> Pay Head Type : Earnings for Employees Under : Indirect Expenses  Affect Net Salary ? Yes Name to appear in Payslip : House Rent Allowance Use for Gratuity ? No Calculation Type : As Computed Value Calculation Period : Months		<b>Computation Info</b> Compute : <b>On Specified Formula</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Effective From</th> <th>Fr Am</th> <th>Computation On</th> <th>Value Basis</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1-Apr-2009</td> <td></td> <td>On Current Deductions Total</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>On Current Earnings Total</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>On Current SubTotal</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td><b>On Specified Formula</b></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Effective From	Fr Am	Computation On	Value Basis	1-Apr-2009		On Current Deductions Total				On Current Earnings Total				On Current SubTotal				<b>On Specified Formula</b>	
Effective From	Fr Am	Computation On	Value Basis																					
1-Apr-2009		On Current Deductions Total																						
		On Current Earnings Total																						
		On Current SubTotal																						
		<b>On Specified Formula</b>																						
<b>Rounding Info</b> Rounding Method : Normal Rounding Limit : 1																								
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :																								

Figure 2.20 Pay Head Creation screen with Compute method

**Computation on details:**

**On Current Deductions Total** – This calculation type is used when the value of a pay head depends upon the total of the deductions pay heads previously defined.

**On Current Earnings Total** – This calculation type is used when the value of a pay head depends upon the total earnings pay heads previously defined.

**On Current Sub Total** – This calculation type is used when the value of a pay head depends upon the net totals of earnings and deductions previously defined.

**On Specified Formula** – This calculation type is used when the pay head value is computed on the value of one or more pay heads already defined in the pay structure. (Tally.ERP 9 allows the addition and subtraction of pay heads already defined in the pay structure and multiplication and divisions using attendance types. For example, HRA is computed as 40% of the basic salary.)



10. Press **Enter** and the **Compute** subscreen is displayed
11. In the Sub-screen **Compute**:
  - Select **Basic Pay** as the **Add Pay Head** function and press **Enter**

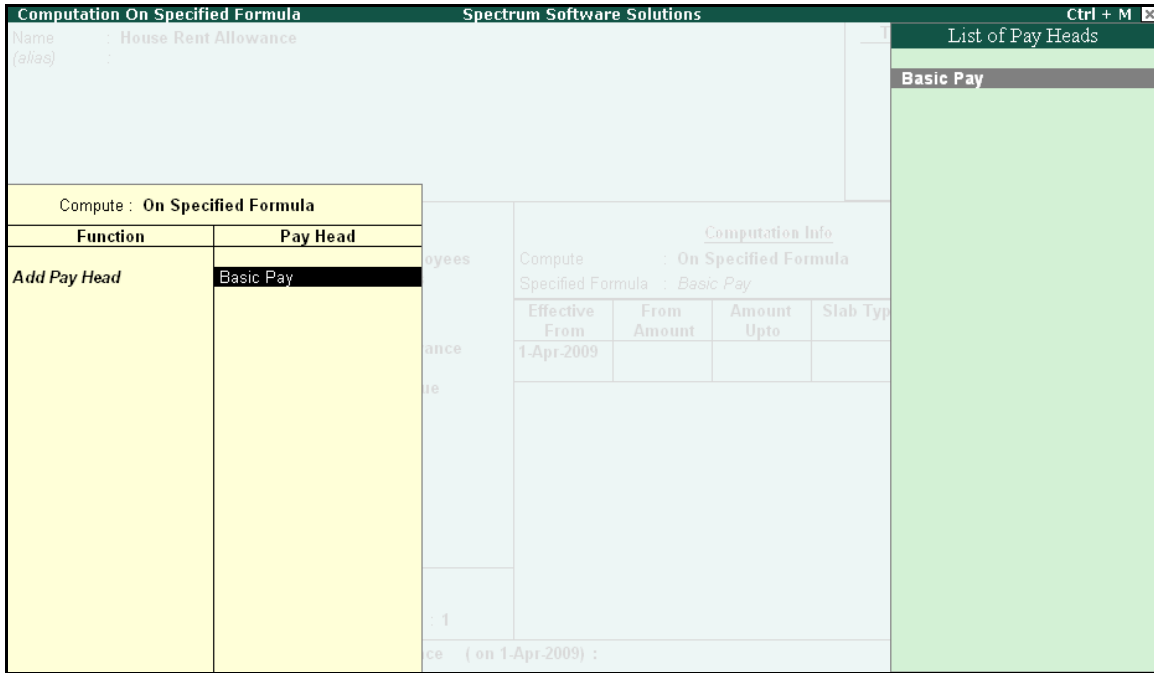


Figure 2.21 Compute sub-screen

The pay head drop-down box contains pay heads already created. If any pay head(s) is a component for the given Pay Head, you may create the required Pay Head by pressing **Alt+C** from the above Pay Head field and make the necessary alterations in the required pay head.



- **Select End of List**

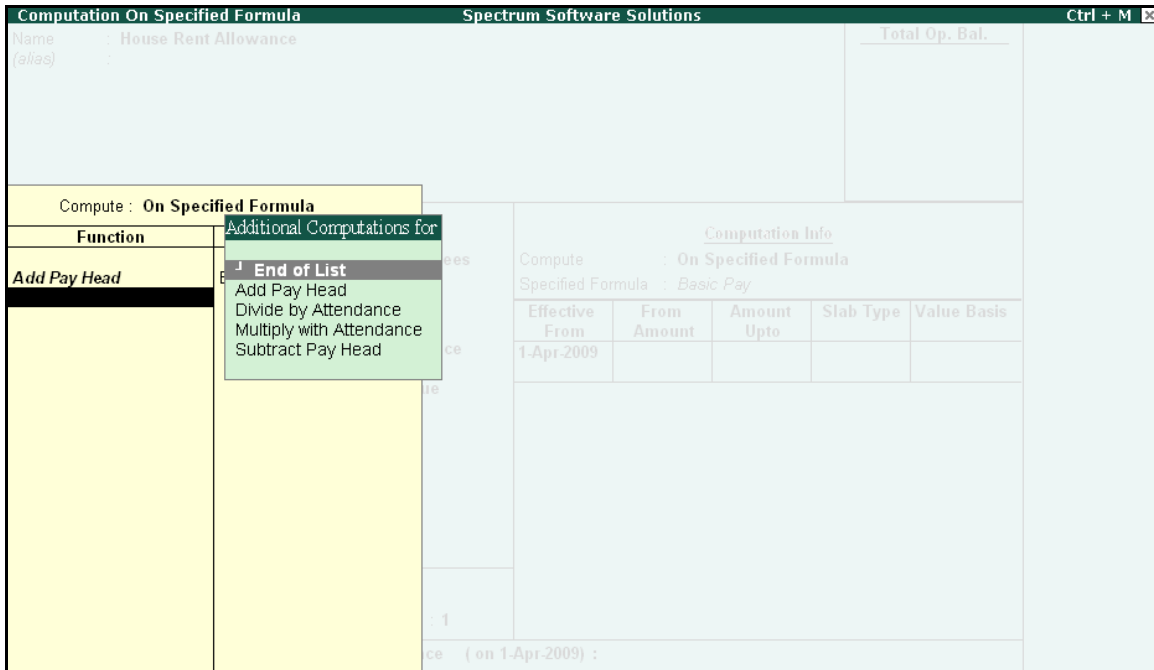


Figure 2.22 Compute: On Specified Formula sub-screen

- Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen
12. Specify **1-4-2008** as the **Effective From** date (In case of a revision in pay structure, you can define the revised computation information for the given pay head, by giving the effective from date)
  13. The **From Amount** column is automatically skipped, assuming it to be zero. Press **Enter** to skip the **Amount Upto** column

14. Select **Percentage** as the **Slab Type** from the **List of Slabs**

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions				Total Op. Bal.	Ctrl + M
Name : House Rent Allowance (alias) :							
<p><b>Pay Head Info</b></p> Pay Head Type : Earnings for Employees Under : Indirect Expenses  Affect Net Salary ? Yes Name to appear in Payslip : House Rent Allowance Use for Gratuity ? No Calculation Type : As Computed Value Calculation Period : Months		<p><b>Computation Info</b></p> Compute : On Specified Formula Specified Formula : Basic Pay					
		Effective From	From Amount	Amount Upto	Slab Type	Value Basis	
		1-Apr-2009			Percentage	Percentage Value	
						List of Slabs	
<p><b>Rounding Info</b></p> Rounding Method : Normal Rounding    Limit : 1							
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :							

Figure 2.23 Pay Head Creation screen - Slab Type selection

**Slab Type Details:**



**Percentage** – This Slab rate is used when the amount is stated as a proportion of a whole.

**Value** – This Slab rate is used when the amount is stated as absolute value.

15. Specify **40%** in the **Value Basis** field and press **Enter**

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions					
Name : <b>House Rent Allowance</b> (alias) :					Total Op. Bal.		
<b>Pay Head Info</b> Pay Head Type : <b>Earnings for Employees</b> Under : <b>Indirect Expenses</b>  Affect Net Salary ? <b>Yes</b> Name to appear in Payslip : <b>House Rent Allowance</b> Use for Gratuity ? <b>No</b> Calculation Type : <b>As Computed Value</b> Calculation Period : <b>Months</b>			<b>Computation Info</b> Compute : <b>On Specified Formula</b> Specified Formula : <i>Basic Pay</i>				
			Effective From	From Amount	Amount Upto	Slab Type	Value Basis
			1-Apr-2009			Percentage	<b>40%</b>
<b>Rounding Info</b> Rounding Method : <b>Normal Rounding</b> Limit : <b>1</b>							
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :							

Figure 2.24 Pay Head Creation - Value Basis screen

The completed **House Rent Allowance (HRA) Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown.

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions					
Name : <b>House Rent Allowance</b> (alias) :					Total Op. Bal.		
<b>Pay Head Info</b> Pay Head Type : <b>Earnings for Employees</b> Under : <b>Indirect Expenses</b>  Affect Net Salary ? <b>Yes</b> Name to appear in Payslip : <b>House Rent Allowance</b> Use for Gratuity ? <b>No</b> Calculation Type : <b>As Computed Value</b> Calculation Period : <b>Months</b>			<b>Computation Info</b> Compute : <b>On Specified Formula</b> Specified Formula : <i>Basic Pay</i>				
			Effective From	From Amount	Amount Upto	Slab Type	Value Basis
			1-Apr-2009			Percentage	<b>40 %</b>
<b>Rounding Info</b> Rounding Method : <b>Normal Rounding</b> Limit : <b>1</b>							
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :							
						Accept ?	
						<b>Yes or No</b>	

Figure 2.25 Completed HRA Pay Head Creation screen

16. Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen

### iii. Conveyance Pay Head Creation

Create the **Conveyance** Pay Head with **Calculation Type** as **Flat Rate**.

The completed **Conveyance Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name : Conveyance (alias) :			Total Op. Bal.
<p><b>Pay Head Info</b></p> Pay Head Type : Earnings for Employees Under : Indirect Expenses  Affect Net Salary ? Yes Name to appear in Payslip : Conveyance Use for Gratuity ? No Calculation Type : Flat Rate Calculation Period : Months			
<p><b>Rounding Info</b></p> Rounding Method : Normal Rounding    Limit : 1			
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :			Accept ? Yes or No

Figure 2.26 Conveyance Pay Head Creation

- Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen

**iv. Overtime Pay Head Creation**

Create the **Overtime Pay Head** with **Calculation Type** as **Production**.

The completed **Overtime Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Total Op. Bal.
Name	: Overtime Pay			
(alias)	:			
<p><b>Pay Head Info</b></p> <p>Pay Head Type : Earnings for Employees            Under : Indirect Expenses</p> <p>Affect Net Salary ? Yes            Name to appear in Payslip : Overtime Pay            Use for Gratuity ? No            Calculation Type : On Production            Production Type ? Overtime</p>				
<p><b>Rounding Info</b></p> <p>Rounding Method : Normal Rounding    Limit : 1</p>				
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009) :				<p>Accept ? Yes or No</p>

Figure 2.27 Overtime Pay Head Creation screen

- Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen

### v. Variable Pay Head Creation

Similarly, create the **Variable Pay Head** with **Calculation Type** as **User Defined Value**.

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name	: Variable Pay	Total Op. Bal.	
(alias)	:		
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			
Pay Head Type	: Earnings for Employees		
Under	: Indirect Expenses		
Affect Net Salary	? Yes		
Name to appear in Payslip	: Variable Pay		
Use for Gratuity	? No		
Calculation Type	: As User Defined Value		
Opening Balance (on 1-Apr-2009) :			Accept ? Yes or No

Figure 2.28 Variable Pay Head Creation

### 2.3.2 Deduction Pay Heads

Create the following Deduction Pay Heads.

Pay Head Name	Pay Head Type	Statutory Pay Type	Under	Affect Net Salary	Name to Appear in Pay Slip	Calculation Type	Computation Method
<b>Employees' PF Contribution @ 12%</b>	Employees' Statutory Deductions	PF Account (A/c No.1)	Current Liabilities	Yes	EPF @ 12%	As Computed Value	On Specified Formula
<b>Employees' ESI Contribution @ 1.75%</b>	Employees' Statutory Deductions	Employee State Insurance	Current Liabilities	Yes	ESI @ 1.75%	On Specified Formula	Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance + Conveyance + Overtime Pay (or Current Earnings - Variable Pay)
<b>Professional Tax</b>	Employees' Statutory Deductions	Professional Tax	Current Liabilities	Yes	Profession Tax	As Computed Value	On Current Earnings Total

**i. Employee's PF Contribution @ 12% Pay Head Creation**

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Pay Heads > Create**

In the **Pay Head Creation** screen,

1. Type **Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%** as the **Name** of the Pay Head
2. Select **Employees' Statutory Deductions** in the field **Pay Head Type** and press **Enter**

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name	: Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	Total Op. Bal.	
(alias)	:		
<b>Pay Head Info</b>		List of Pay Head Types	
Pay Head Type	: <b>Earnings for Employees</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↓ Not Applicable</li> <li>Bonus</li> <li>Deductions from Employees</li> <li>Earnings for Employees</li> <li><b>Employees' Statutory Deductions</b></li> <li>Employer's Other Charges</li> <li>Employer's Statutory Contributions</li> <li>Gratuity</li> <li>Loans and Advances</li> <li>Reimbursements to Employees</li> </ul>	
Under	: Direct Expenses		
Affect Net Salary	? Yes		
Name to appear in Payslip	: Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%		
Use for Gratuity	? No		
Calculation Type	: As User Defined Value		
Opening Balance (on 1-Apr-2009) :			

Figure 2.29 Employees' PF Contribution @ 12% Pay Head Creation

3. Select **PF Account (A/c No. 1)** in the **Statutory Pay Type** field as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Total Op. Bal.
Name (alias)	: Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			
<b>Pay Head Info</b>		<b>Employees' Statutory Deductions</b>		
Pay Head Type	: Employees' Statutory Deductions	Employee State Insurance		fo
Statutory Pay Type	: <b>PF Account (A/c No. 1)</b>	<b>PF Account (A/c No. 1)</b>		gs Total
Under	: Direct Expenses	Professional Tax		Slab Type
		Voluntary PF (A/c No. 1)		Value Basis
Affect Net Salary	? Yes			
Name to appear in Payslip	: Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			
Calculation Type	: <b>As Computed Value</b>			
Calculation Period	: <b>Months</b>			
<b>Rounding Info</b>				
Rounding Method	: <b>Not Applicable</b>			
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :				

Figure 2.30 Employees' PF Contribution @ 12% Statutory Pay Type selection

4. Specify the group as **Current Liabilities** in the field '**Under**' and press **Enter** (In Tally.ERP 9, only relevant groups appear during selection, to reduce erroneous data inputs)
5. Set **Affect Net Salary** to **Yes**
6. Specify **EPF @ 12%** in the field **Name to appear in Pay Slip**
7. **As Computed Value** appears in the field **Calculation Type** by default
8. Select **Normal Rounding** as the **Rounding Method**. Specify **1** as the rounding **Limit** and press **Enter**
9. Select **On Specified Formula** as the **Compute** method and press **Enter**



- In the **Compute** sub-screen, select **Basic Pay** as the **Add Pay Head** function and press **Enter**

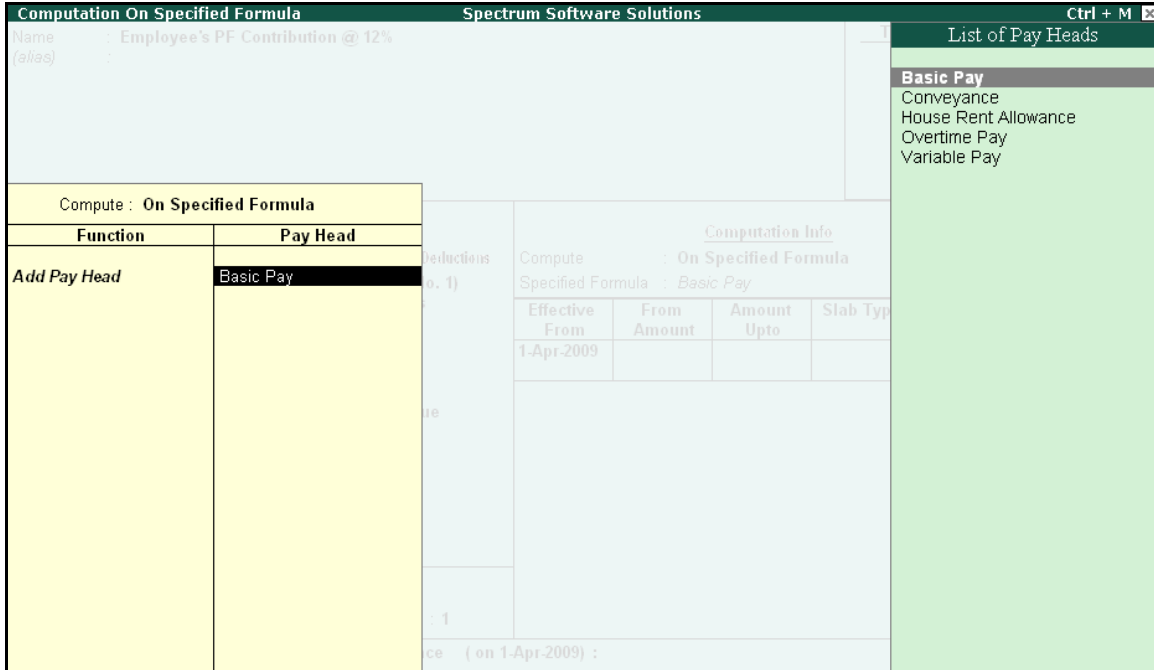


Figure 2.31 Deduction Pay Head Creation screen – Compute On selection

- Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen
- Specify **1-4-2008** as the **Effective From** date
- The column **From Amount** is automatically skipped, with the assumption that the amount is zero

14. Specify **6500** in the **Amount Upto** column and press **Enter**

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions				Total Op. Bal.
Name : <b>Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%</b> (alias) :						
<p><b>Pay Head Info</b></p> Pay Head Type : <b>Employees' Statutory Deductions</b> Statutory Pay Type : <b>PF Account (A/c No. 1)</b> Under : <b>Current Liabilities</b>  Affect Net Salary ? <b>Yes</b> Name to appear in Payslip : <b>EPF @ 12%</b>  Calculation Type : <b>As Computed Value</b> Calculation Period : <b>Months</b>			<p><b>Computation Info</b></p> Compute : <b>On Specified Formula</b> Specified Formula : <b>Basic Pay</b>			
			Effective From	From Amount	Amount Upto	Slab Type
			1-Apr-2009		<b>6,500.00</b>	
<p><b>Rounding Info</b></p> Rounding Method : <b>Normal Rounding</b> Limit : <b>1</b>						
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009) :						

Figure 2.32 Deduction Pay Head Creation – Computation Info.

- 15. Select **Percentage** as the **Slab Type** from the **List of Slabs**
- 16. Specify **12%** as the **Value Basis Percentage** and press **Enter** (the **From Amount** is defaulted as **6500**)
- 17. Press **Enter** to accept the upper level as **0** and select **Value** as the **Slab Type** from the **List of Slabs**

18. Specify Rs. **780** in the **Value Basis** field and then press **Enter**

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions				Total Op. Bal.	
Name : <b>Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%</b> (alias) :							
<p><b>Pay Head Info</b></p> Pay Head Type : <b>Employees' Statutory Deductions</b> Statutory Pay Type : <b>PF Account (A/c No. 1)</b> Under : <b>Current Liabilities</b>  Affect Net Salary ? <b>Yes</b> Name to appear in Payslip : <b>EPF @ 12%</b>  Calculation Type : <b>As Computed Value</b> Calculation Period : <b>Months</b>			<p><b>Computation Info</b></p> Compute : <b>On Specified Formula</b> Specified Formula : <i>Basic Pay</i>				
			<b>Effective From</b>	<b>From Amount</b>	<b>Amount Upto</b>	<b>Slab Type</b>	<b>Value Basis</b>
			1-Apr-2009	6,500.00	6,500.00	Percentage Value	12 % <b>780</b>
<p><b>Rounding Info</b></p> Rounding Method : <b>Normal Rounding</b> Limit : <b>1</b>							
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :							

Figure 2.33 Deduction Pay Head Creation screen with Value Basis

19. Press **Enter** twice

The completed **Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%** Pay Head Creation screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Total Op. Bal.	
Name : <b>Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%</b> (alias) :					
<b>Pay Head Info</b>		<b>Computation Info</b>			
Pay Head Type : <b>Employees' Statutory Deductions</b>		Compute : <b>On Specified Formula</b>			
Statutory Pay Type : <b>PF Account (A/c No. 1)</b>		Specified Formula : <i>Basic Pay</i>			
Under : <b>Current Liabilities</b>					
Affect Net Salary ? <b>Yes</b>					
Name to appear in Payslip : <b>EPF @ 12%</b>					
Calculation Type : <b>As Computed Value</b>					
Calculation Period : <b>Months</b>					
<b>Rounding Info</b>					
Rounding Method : <b>Normal Rounding</b> Limit : <b>1</b>					
Opening Balance (on 1-Apr-2009) :				Accept ?	
				Yes or No	

Figure 2.34 Completed Employee's PF @ 12% Pay Head Creation screen

20. Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen.

### ii. Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75% Pay Head Creation

Create **Employee's State Insurance (ESI) Pay Head** as discussed.

In the **Pay Head Creation** screen,

1. Type **Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%** as the **Name** of the Pay Head
2. Select **Employees' Statutory Deductions** in the field **Pay Head Type**
3. Select **ESI** in the field **Statutory Pay Type**
4. Specify the group as **Current Liabilities** in the field **Under** and press **Enter**
5. Set **Affect Net Salary** to **Yes**
6. Specify **ESI @ 1.75%** in the field **Name to appear in Pay Slip**
7. **As Computed Value** appears by default in the field **Calculation Type**
8. Select the option **Normal Rounding** as the **Rounding Method**. Specify **1** as the rounding **Limit** and press **Enter**

9. Select **On Specified Formula** in the field **Compute** and press **Enter**

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Total Op. Bal.																				
Name : <b>Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%</b> (alias) :																								
<p><b>Pay Head Info</b></p> Pay Head Type : <b>Employees' Statutory Deductions</b> Statutory Pay Type : <b>Employee State Insurance</b> Under : <b>Current Liabilities</b>  Affect Net Salary ? <b>Yes</b> Name to appear in Payslip : <b>ESI @ 1.75%</b>  Calculation Type : <b>As Computed Value</b> Calculation Period : <b>Months</b>		<p><b>Computation Info</b></p> Compute : <b>On Specified Formula</b> Specified Formula : <b>Computation On</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Effective From</th> <th>From Ann</th> <th>Computation On</th> <th>Value Basis</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1-Apr-2009</td> <td></td> <td>On Current Deductions Total</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>On Current Earnings Total</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>On Current SubTotal</td> <td>0 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td><b>On Specified Formula</b></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Effective From	From Ann	Computation On	Value Basis	1-Apr-2009		On Current Deductions Total				On Current Earnings Total				On Current SubTotal	0 %			<b>On Specified Formula</b>	
Effective From	From Ann	Computation On	Value Basis																					
1-Apr-2009		On Current Deductions Total																						
		On Current Earnings Total																						
		On Current SubTotal	0 %																					
		<b>On Specified Formula</b>																						
<p><b>Rounding Info</b></p> Rounding Method : <b>Normal Rounding</b> Limit : <b>1</b>																								
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :																								

Figure 2.35 Employee's ESI Pay Head creation screen - Compute On Selection

In the **Compute On** Sub-screen, subscreen,

- Select **Basic Pay** as the **Add Pay Head** function and press **Enter**
- Select **House Rent Allowance** as the second Pay Head in the **Add Pay Head** Function

- Similarly, select **Conveyance** and **Overtime Pay** as the **Add Pay Head** function

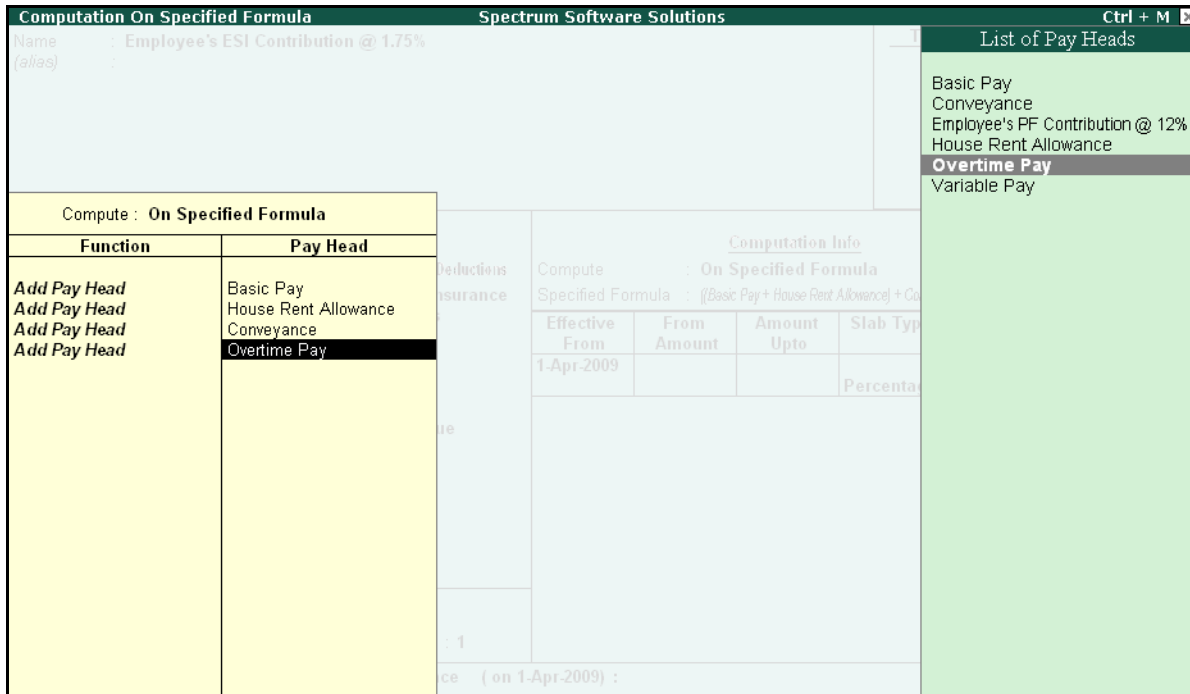


Figure 2.36 Employee's ESI Pay Head creation screen - Add Pay Head selection

- Select **End of List** and press **Enter**



*Any income of a regular nature will be subject to ESI calculation viz., Basic Pay, Dearness Allowance, House Rent Allowance, Conveyance, Overtime etc.,)*

- Specify **1-4-2008** as the **Effective From** date
- The **From Amount** and **Amount Upto** fields are skipped as the amount is already entered in the **Statutory & Taxation** screen
- Select **Percentage** as the **Slab Type** from the **List of Slabs**
- Specify **1.75%** as the **Value Basis Percentage** and press **Enter**

The Pay Head Creation screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions			Total Op. Bal.
Name : <b>Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%</b> (alias) :					
<p><b>Pay Head Info</b></p> Pay Head Type : <b>Employees' Statutory Deductions</b> Statutory Pay Type : <b>Employee State Insurance</b> Under : <b>Current Liabilities</b>  Affect Net Salary ? <b>Yes</b> Name to appear in Payslip : <b>ESI @ 1.75%</b>  Calculation Type : <b>As Computed Value</b> Calculation Period : <b>Months</b>			<p><b>Computation Info</b></p> Compute : <b>On Specified Formula</b> Specified Formula : <b>((Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance) + Overtime Pay</b>		
			<b>Effective From</b>	<b>From Amount</b>	<b>Amount Upto</b>
			1-Apr-2009		
				<b>Slab Type</b>	<b>Value Basis</b>
				Percentage	1.75%
<p><b>Rounding Info</b></p> Rounding Method : <b>Normal Rounding</b> Limit : <b>1</b>					
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :					

Figure 2.37 Employee's ESI Pay Head creation screen – Slab Rate

The completed **ESI – Employee’s Contribution Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions					Total Op. Bal.
Name : Employee’s ESI Contribution @ 1.75%							
(alias) :							
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			<b>Computation Info</b>				
Pay Head Type : Employees’ Statutory Deductions			Compute : On Specified Formula				
Statutory Pay Type : Employee State Insurance			Specified Formula : ((Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance) + Overtime Pay				
Under : Current Liabilities			<b>Effective From</b>	<b>From Amount</b>	<b>Amount Upto</b>	<b>Slab Type</b>	<b>Value Basis</b>
Affect Net Salary ? Yes			1-Apr-2009			Percentage	1.75 %
Name to appear in Payslip : ESI @ 1.75%							
Calculation Type : As Computed Value							
Calculation Period : Months							
<b>Rounding Info</b>							
Rounding Method : Normal Rounding			Limit : 1				<b>Accept ?</b>
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009) :						<b>Yes or No</b>	

Figure 2.38 Completed ESI – Employee’s Contribution Pay Head Creation screen

14. Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen.

### iii. Professional Tax Pay Head Creation

Create **Professional Tax Pay Head** with the following Slab rates.

From Amount	To Amount	Professional Tax Amount
0	5000	0
5000	8000	60
8000	10000	100
10000	15000	150
15000	-	200



The completed **Professional Tax Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions			Total Op. Bal.	
Name : Professional Tax (alias) :						
<b>Pay Head Info</b> Pay Head Type : Employees' Statutory Deductions Statutory Pay Type : Professional Tax Registration Number : KA/PT/12445308 Under : Current Liabilities  Affect Net Salary ? Yes Name to appear in Payslip : Professional Tax  Calculation Type : As Computed Value Calculation Period : Months		<b>Computation Info</b> Compute : On Current Earnings Total				
		Effective From	From Amount	Amount Upto	Slab Type	Value Basis
		1-Apr-2009		5,000.00	Value	0
			5,000.00	8,000.00	Value	60
			8,000.00	10,000.00	Value	100
			10,000.00	15,000.00	Value	150
			15,000.00		Value	200
<b>Rounding Info</b> Rounding Method : Normal Rounding    Limit : 1						
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :					Accept ?	
					Yes or No	

Figure 2.39 Profession Tax Pay Head Creation

- Press **Enter** to **Accept**

### 2.3.3 Gratuity Pay Head

Apart from the above Pay Heads, create Gratuity Expenses (Provisional) Account in order to get provisional Gratuity liability report for the employer at any given period.

**Gratuity** refers to the monetary benefit given by the employer to the employee at the end of the employment for the services rendered over a period of employment either by law or otherwise. It is calculated provisionally at the end of each financial period to assess the possible liability of the company towards its employees. A Gratuity Provisional Account is created to capture the details required for the calculation of gratuity. Gratuity is calculated based on select salary components.

The formula used for Gratuity calculation is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Latest eligible salary* for Gratuity}}{\text{Number of days in a month to be considered}} \times \text{Number of days pay eligible for the total months covered in the respective slab period} \times \text{Served period \# (in proportionate years) in the respective slabs}$$



\* **Eligible salary** refers to the sum of pay heads covered in the employee's latest pay structure, for the relevant period. The pay heads must be set to **Yes** for **Use for gratuity** and the Gratuity ledger should be part of the pay structure.

# **Served period** is computed from the date of joining to the end date of calculation period. Served period may be proportionate such as 11 years 10 months and 5 days.

When Served period covers more than one slab, the total of the calculations of all the slabs will constitute the gratuity provisional amount of the employee.

Ledger	Pay Head Type	Under
Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)	Gratuity	Provisions (Current Liabilities)

In the Pay Head Creation screen,

1. Type **Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)** as the **Name** of the Pay Head
2. Select **Gratuity** in the field **Pay Head Type**. The **Slab Rate details for Gratuity Calculation** screen are displayed.
3. In the **Gratuity Calculation** subscreen, specify the following details:
  - Specify **Gratuity Days of a Month** as **26**
  - Enter **1** and **60** (months) in the **From** and **To** fields under the **Number of Months** column
  - Specify **0** in the field **Eligibility days for Gratuity Calculation per year**
  - Similarly, select **61** and **120** in the **From** and **To** fields
  - Specify **15** in the **Eligibility days for Gratuity Calculation per year** field
  - Press **Enter** to accept **121** in the field **From**
  - Specify **15** in the field **Eligibility days for Gratuity Calculation per year**

The **Slab Rate Details for Gratuity calculation** screen is displayed as shown:

<b>Slab Rate details for Gratuity Calculation</b>		
Gratuity Days of a Month		: 26
<b>Number of Months</b>		<b>Eligibility days for Gratuity Calculation per year</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>To:</b>	
1	60	0
61	120	15
121		15

Figure 2.40 Slab Rate Details for Gratuity Calculation screen

4. Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen

**Gratuity parameter details:**



**Gratuity days of a Month** – The number of days per calendar month varies from 28 to 31. In this case, you can apply a consistent period of 26 days (excluding 4 Sundays) for all employees irrespective of their month of leaving. It can also be fixed by law.

**Number of months From and To** – This represents the months until which the eligible days are applicable in the Slab system, beginning from the date of joining.

**Eligibility days for Gratuity Calculation per year** – This refers to the Number of days' pay given as gratuity for the entire slab. If the slab period has not ended, then the slab is applied based on the number of months covered in the previous slab. If the number of days eligible is zero (0), then the eligible days mentioned in the next slab are considered.

5. Specify the group as **Provisions (Current Liabilities)** in the field **Under** and press **Enter**

The completed **Gratuity Expenses (Provisional) Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name	: Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)	Total Op. Bal.	
(alias)	:		
<p><b>Pay Head Info</b></p> Pay Head Type : Gratuity Under : Provisions (Current Liabilities)			
<p><b>Rounding Info</b></p> Rounding Method : Normal Rounding      Limit : 1			
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :			Accept ?
			Yes or No

Figure 2.41 Gratuity Expenses Ledger Creation screen

6. Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen.

## 2.4 Salary Details Setup

The Salary Details masters contain information on the Employee Group/ individual employee pay structure, comprising of both earnings and deductions pay components for the applicable period.

Businesses having a common pay structure for a particular department or division or set of employees can define salary details for an employee group and classify individual employees under the specified group to inherit the parent pay values. The Employee Group master prefills the parent group values to the individual employee masters created under them. It reduces the possibility of erroneous data entry and expedites data entry. This categorisation also helps in generation of Group-wise reporting.

Pay structure constituting the Pay Heads and basis of calculation should be similar for the employees falling under the same group, but pay values need not be the same.

Tally.ERP 9 also allows you to set up individual employee salary details with all parameters applicable for Employee groups. The individual employee masters with separate pay structures are usually created on a case-to-case basis.

To define **Salary Details** for employees,

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Salary Details > Create**

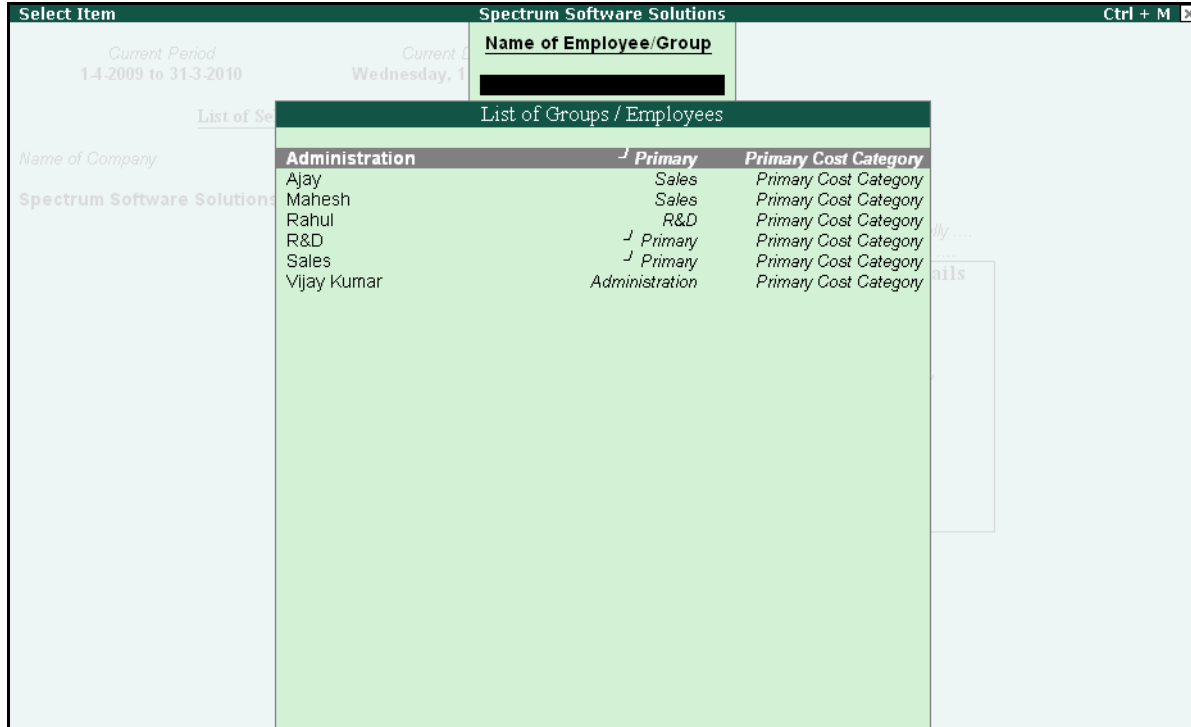


Figure 2.42 List of Employee Groups/ Employees screen

1. Select **Vijay Kumar** from the **List of Employees** and press **Enter**  
 In the **Salary Details** screen,
  - The **Effective date** is entered as **01-04-2009** by default based on the **Date of Joining** entered in the Employee Master
  - Select **Basic Pay** as the **Pay Head** from the **List of Pay Heads**
  - Specify **10,000** as **Rate**
  - The **Attendance units**, **Pay Head Type** and **Calculation Type** appear by default, based on the pay head definitions.

The **Salary Details Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Salary Details Creation						
Spectrum Software Solutions						
Name : Vijay Kumar (549)						
Under : Administration ( <sup>1</sup> Primary)						
Salary Details						
Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
1-Apr-2009	Basic Pay	10,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	On Attendance	

Figure 2.43 Salary Details Creation screen

2. Select **House Rent Allowance** as the second **Pay Head** and press **Enter**
3. Select **Conveyance** as the next **Pay Head**
4. Specify **800** as **Rate** and press **Enter**
5. Select **Overtime Pay** as the **Pay Head**
6. Specify **55** as the **Rate** and press **Enter**
7. Select **Variable Pay** as the **Pay Head** and press **Enter**
8. Select **Professional Tax** against the **Pay Head** and press **Enter**
9. Select **Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%**, **Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%** as **Pay Head** and press **Enter**
10. Select the **Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)** ledger and press **Enter** (In case of Employees eligible for Gratuity, the Gratuity Expenses ledger should be included in the Salary details of the respective Employee for provisional assessment of Gratuity)

The completed **Salary Details Creation** screen for **Mr. Vijay Kumar** is displayed as shown:

Salary Details Creation						
Spectrum Software Solutions						
Name : Vijay Kumar (549)						
Under : Administration ( <sup>1</sup> Primary)						
Salary Details						
Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
1-Apr-2009	Basic Pay	10,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	On Attendance	Basic Pay
	House Rent Allowance			Earnings for Employees	As Computed Value	
	Conveyance	800.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	Flat Rate	
	Overtime Pay	55.00	Hrs	Earnings for Employees	On Production	
	Variable Pay			Earnings for Employees	As User Defined Value	
	Professional Tax			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	On Current Earnings Total
	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance + Overtime Pay
	Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)			Gratuity		

Accept ?  
 Yes or No

Figure 2.44 Completed Salary Details screen



Tally.ERP 9 allows you to modify the pre-defined Slab rates by pressing **F12: Configure** and setting the option **Allow to Override Slab Percentage** to **Yes**.



In case a revision in pay structure is required for any subsequent period, define the latest pay structure by specifying the relevant **Effective from date**.

Similarly, create the pay structure for the other employees as per the details given in the following table:

Pay Head	Rahul	Mahesh	Ajay
Basic Pay	20,000	45,000	10,000
House Rent Allowance	40%	40%	20%
Conveyance	—	1,000	2,000
Overtime Pay	—	—	100
Variable Pay	User — defined		
Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)	Only for reporting purpose		
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	Applicable as Slab Rates		
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%	Applicable as Slab Rates		
Professional Tax	Applicable as Slab Rates		

Salary Details for Ajay can be created similar to the Salary Details creation for Vijay Kumar.

Since Ajay and Mahesh are in Sales Group, we can create the Salary Details for the Group and inherit the same for the Employees (Ajay and Mahesh) in that Group.

### Salary Details creation for the Sales Group

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Salary Details > Create**

1. From the **List of Group / Employees** select **Sales**
2. Select the **Pay Heads** from the **List of Pay Heads** which are applicable to this group.
3. Leave the **Rate** field empty if there is no standard rate.



The completed Salary structure for the **Sales Group** is as shown:

Salary Details Creation						
Spectrum Software Solutions						
Name : Sales						
Under : Primary						
Salary Details						
Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
1-Apr-2009	Basic Pay			Earnings for Employees	On Attendance	Basic Pay
	House Rent Allowance			Earnings for Employees	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Conveyance			Earnings for Employees	Flat Rate	Basic Pay
	Overtime Pay			Earnings for Employees	On Production	Basic Pay
	Variable Pay			Earnings for Employees	As User Defined Value	Basic Pay
	Professional Tax			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	On Current Earnings Total
	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)			Gratuity		((Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance) + Overtime Pay

Accept ?  
 Yes or No

Figure 2.45 Completed Salary Details for Sales Group

The Pay structure created above can be inherited for all the employees belonging to Sales Group. This feature helps in eliminating the repetitions while creating the Salary Details.

To define the **Salary Details** for **Mr. Ajay** belonging to **Sales Group**, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Salary Details > Create**

1. From the **List of Group / Employees** select **Ajay** and press **Enter**
2. Select **Copy From parent Value** from the **Start Type** options under **Pay Head**

The **Salary Details Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Salary Details Creation						
Spectrum Software Solutions						
Name : Ajay (551)						
Under : Sales ( Primary)						
Salary Details						
Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
1-Apr-2009	Copy From Parent Value	Copy From Parent Value		Start Type		
		Start Afresh				

Figure 2.46 Salary details Creation – Copy From Parent Value

**Start Type Details:**



**Copy From Parent Value** will copy the pay structure from the **Group** to which the Employee belongs. This will help you to save time in creating the Salary Details for large number of Employees.

**Start Afresh** will allow the user to start selecting the Pay Head from the List of pay Heads already created.

3. The Pay Structure (comprising of Earning & Deductions pay heads) defined for the Group is prefilled automatically.
4. Enter the values for each Pay Head for **Ajay** as per the details mentioned earlier.
5. Press **F12: Configure**
  - Set the option **Allow to Override Slab Percentage** to **Yes**, since the HRA calculation percentage is 20%.

The **Salary Details Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
1-Apr-2009	Copy From Parent Value					
	Basic Pay	10,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	On Attendance	Basic Pay
	House Rent Allowance			Earnings for Employees	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Conveyance				As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Overtime Pay				As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Variable Pay				As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Professional Tax				As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%				As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%				As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)				As Computed Value	Basic Pay

**Salary Details Configuration**

Allow to Override Slab Percentage	? <b>Yes</b>
Show Pay Head Type	? Yes
Show Calculation Type	? Yes
Show Computed On	? Yes

Figure 2.47 Salary Details Configuration

- Press **Enter** to **Accept**

6. Now, you will be able to enter the user-defined pay rates to compute the HRA, specify **20%** and press **Enter**



*In the **Salary Details Configuration** screen, when the option **Allow to Override Slab Percentage** is set to **Yes**, the predefined slab rates for the Pay Heads can be modified as per user requirements.*

The completed **Salary Details** screen of Mr. Ajay is displayed as shown:

Salary Details Creation						
Spectrum Software Solutions						
Name : Ajay (551)						
Under : Sales ( Primary)						
Salary Details						
Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
1-Apr-2009	Copy From Parent Value					
	Basic Pay	10,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	On Attendance	Basic Pay
	House Rent Allowance	20.00	%	Earnings for Employees	As Computed Value	
	Conveyance	2,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	Flat Rate	
	Overtime Pay	100.00	Hrs	Earnings for Employees	On Production	
	Variable Pay			Earnings for Employees	As User Defined Value	
	Professional Tax			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	On Current Earnings Total
	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	[(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance] + Overtime Pay
	Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)			Gratuity		

Accept ?  
Yes or No

Figure 2.48 Completed Salary Details screen

7. Press **Enter** to **Accept** the screen.

Similarly, you can create the Salary Details for **Mahesh** and others employees.

## Lesson 3: Processing Payroll in Tally.ERP 9

On completion of this lesson, you will have learnt

- To process Payroll in Tally.ERP 9

Typically, Payroll Processing comprises of the following activities:

- Recording of Attendance and Production details (on time / work)
- Processing Payroll Vouchers
- Payment of Salaries

There are three types of Payroll Vouchers namely **Attendance Voucher**, **Payroll Voucher** and **Payment Voucher**, which are by default preset in Tally.ERP 9 to record above Payroll transactions.

Payroll Vouchers are used for the purposes of operating your payroll and also records the attendance of the employees for a given period. These vouchers are basically used to input information pertaining to Payroll processing.

### 3.1 Attendance Vouchers

An Attendance Voucher is used to record employees' attendance data, based on Attendance/ Production types (i.e., present or absent days, overtime hours and so on).

An Attendance Voucher allows you to record the attendance/ production units for employees. Tally.ERP 9 gives you the flexibility to enter the attendance records through a single attendance voucher for a payroll period, or through multiple attendance vouchers as and when required within a payroll period. You also have the option of recording one attendance/ production voucher per employee per day or collectively for a month or any other variation thereof for all the employees.

In Tally.ERP 9, the auto-fill facility (**Alt+A**) is used to prefill the required Attendance/Production types data for the selected employee group/ employee for the specified period.

**Example 1:**

*On 30th April, 2009 the attendance records of M/s. Spectrum Solutions displayed the following details:*

Attendance/ Production Types	Vijay Kumar	Rahul	Mahesh	Ajay
Present Days	26	22	15	17
Overtime hours	900 Min (15hr x 60min)			720 Min (12hr x 60min)

In the above scenario, separate attendance vouchers are required to be entered for recording Present days and Overtime hours.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Vouchers**

1. Press **Ctrl+F5** for **Attendance Voucher**

The **Attendance Voucher Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

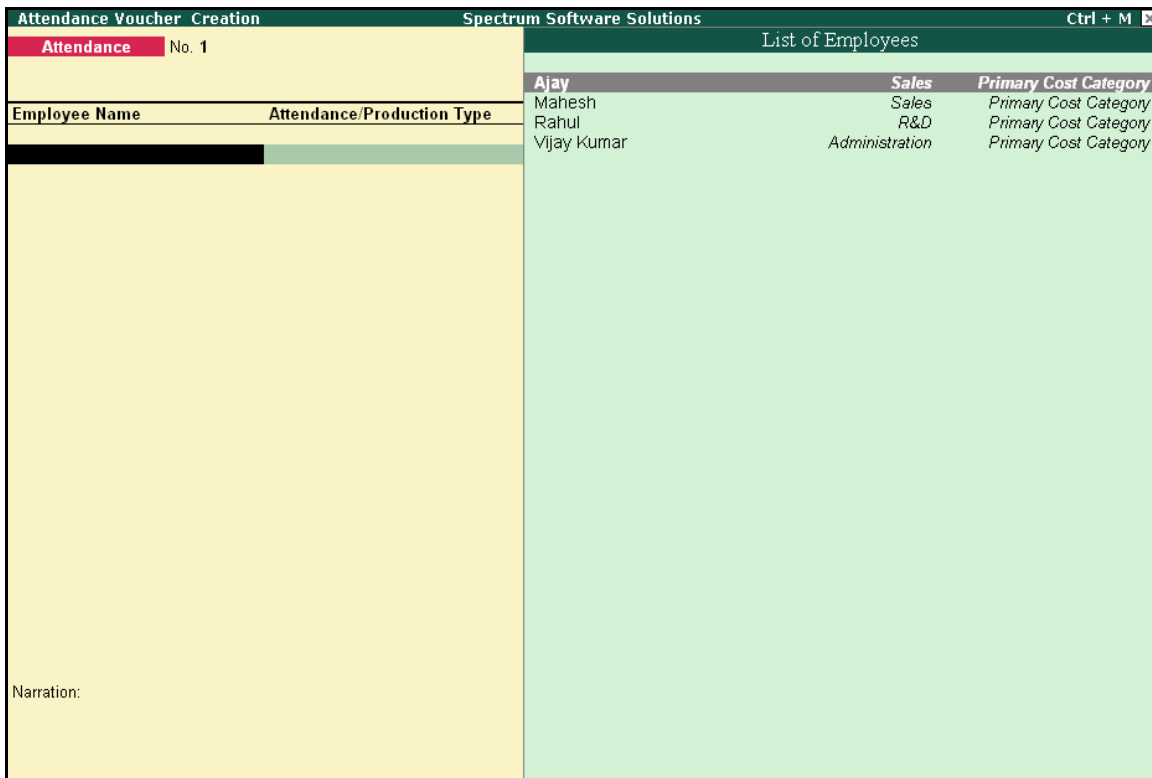


Figure 3.1 Attendance Voucher Creation screen

2. Press **F2** and specify the date as **30-4-2009**

3. Press **Enter**

4. Press **Alt+A** (Attendance Auto Fill) to prefill employee payroll details

The **Attendance Auto Fill** screen is displayed as shown:

Attendance Auto Fill

Voucher Date : 30-4-2009  
 Employee Category : Primary Cost Category  
 Employee/Group : All Items

Auto Fill Values

Attendance/Production Type :  
 Default Value to Fill : 0  
 (Value entered above will be prefilled for all the Employees)

Figure 3.2 Attendance Auto Fill screen

In the **Attendance Auto Fill** screen,

- Specify the **Voucher Date** as **30-04-2009** if not specified earlier
- Select **Primary Cost Category** as **Employee Category** (If separate cost categories are used to capture employee cost, then select the respective Employee category)

**Attendance Auto Fill** | Spectrum Software Solutions | Ctrl + M

Attendance No. 3

Employee Name	Attendance/Production Type
<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Attendance Auto Fill</u></p> <p>Voucher Date : 30-4-2009            Employee Category : Primary Cost Category            Employee/Group : All Items</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Auto Fill Values</u></p> <p>Attendance/Production Type :            Default Value to Fill : 0            (Value entered above will be prefilled for all the Employees)</p>	

**List of Categories** (Ctrl + M)

- All Items
- Primary Cost Category**

Figure 3.3 Attendance Auto Fill - Employee Category selection

- Select **All Items** as **Employee/ Group** (if you want to generate payroll voucher for individual employee/ group, select the respective employee or group)

The **Attendance Auto Fill with Employee Filters** screen is displayed as shown:

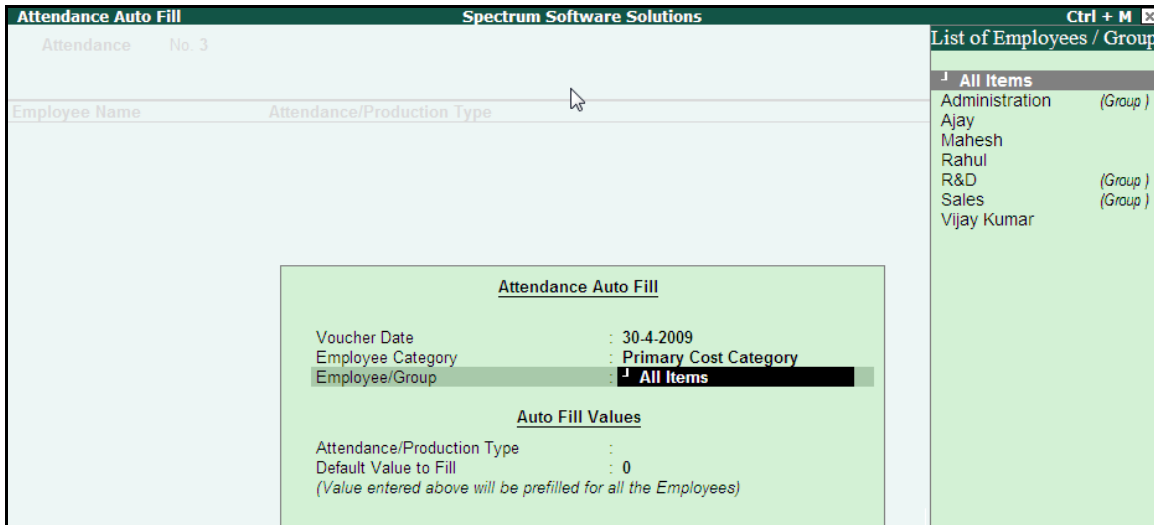


Figure 3.4 Attendance Auto Fill with Employee List

- Select **Present** as **Attendance Type** in the **Attendance/ Production Type** field

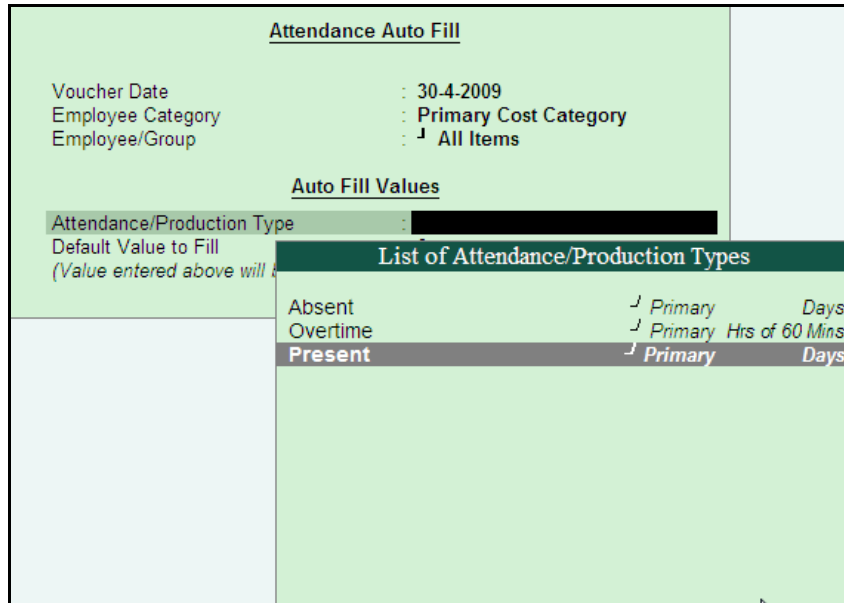


Figure 3.5 Attendance Auto Fill with List of Attendance Type

- Specify the require value that should be prefilled for all Employees e.g. **26**
- Press **Enter** to accept the screen





Separate Attendance vouchers are required for recording attendance on **Work and Production**.

If you opt for **Absent** as **Attendance Type**, then you need to record the negative attendance of the employees. This minimises data entry time and manages the data entry by exception.

5. Employees pertaining to the respective Employee Groups are displayed automatically

Attendance Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Attendance No. 2				30-Apr-2009 Thursday
Employee Name	Attendance/Production Type	Value	Unit	
Ajay	Present	Cur Bal: 120 Days	26	Days
Mahesh	Present	Cur Bal: 119 Days	26	Days
Rahul	Present	Cur Bal: 113 Days	26	Days
Vijay Kumar	Present	Cur Bal: 129 Days	26	Days
Narration:				

Figure 3.6 Attendance Voucher

6. Alter the attendance details as given in the table above

The **Attendance Voucher Creation** screen with the attendance details screen is displayed as shown:

Attendance Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Attendance No. 1			30-Apr-2009 Thursday	
Employee Name	Attendance/Production Type	Value	Unit	
Ajay	Present	Cur Bal: 17 Days	17 Days	
Mahesh	Present	Cur Bal: 15 Days	15 Days	
Rahul	Present	Cur Bal: 22 Days	22 Days	
Vijay Kumar	Present	Cur Bal: 0 Days	26 Days	
Narration:				

Figure 3.7 Attendance Voucher

7. Press **Enter**
8. Enter the details of the transaction in the **Narration** field

The completed **Attendance Voucher Creation** for **Present Attendance** is displayed as shown:

Attendance Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
<b>Attendance</b> No. 1				30-Apr-2009 Thursday	
Employee Name	Attendance/Production Type	Value	Unit		
Ajay	Present	Cur Bal: 17 Days	17 Days		
Mahesh	Present	Cur Bal: 15 Days	15 Days		
Rahul	Present	Cur Bal: 22 Days	22 Days		
Vijay Kumar	Present	Cur Bal: 26 Days	26 Days		
Narration: Attendance for April 2009				<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>Accept ?</b>                      Yes or No                 </div>	

Figure 3.8 Completed Attendance Voucher Screen

9. Press **Enter** to accept the completed Attendance Voucher screen.



*Days with **Loss of Pay (LOP)** are treated as a **Deductible** with respect to the **Earnings Pay Head type** and as a **Payable** with respect to the **Deductions Pay Head type**. For example, LOP is deducted from the Basic salary (Earnings Pay Head) and Canteen expenses (Deductions Pay Head) are treated as a payable.*

In the same way, create an Attendance Voucher for **Overtime Hours**.

The completed **Attendance Voucher** for **Overtime Hours** is displayed as shown:

Attendance Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
<b>Attendance</b> No. 2				30-Apr-2009 Thursday	
Employee Name	Attendance/Production Type		Value	Unit	
Ajay	Overtime	Cur Bal: 12- 0.00 Hrs	720	mins	
Mahesh	Overtime	Cur Bal: 0- 0.00 Hrs			
Rahul	Overtime	Cur Bal: 0- 0.00 Hrs			
Vijay Kumar	Overtime	Cur Bal: 15- 0.00 Hrs	900	mins	
Narration:					<input type="button" value="Accept?"/>
					Yes or No

Figure 3.9 Attendance Voucher Screen - Overtime

- Press **Enter** to accept.



*You can also record Overtime in hours, provided the Unit of Measurement for the Payroll unit is defined as Hrs.*

After creating the Attendance Voucher, you can change any attendance value for a particular employee, if required, in the Voucher Alteration mode.

### 3.2 Payroll Vouchers

A payroll voucher is used to record all employee-related transactions. It enables you to compute all the values for the respective Pay Heads (Earnings and Deductions).

The calculations are made on the basis of the definitions specified in the pay head masters, pay structure and attendance entries. In Tally.ERP 9, you can pass payroll vouchers manually for individual employee as well as for the entire group/ organisation by using the Auto Fill facility (**Alt+A**).

In Tally.ERP 9, the disbursement of salaries can be effected in any of the following modes.

- **Direct Remittance** – in cash or by cheque
- **Bank Transfer** – a direct transfer is made to an employee's bank account and the list of disbursement is printed separately

#### 3.2.1 Cash Remittance

**Example 2:**

*On 30th April, 2009, M/s. Spectrum Solutions processes Payroll for all the employees and entitled the following employees for Variable Pay.*

Particulars	Vijay Kumar	Rahul	Mahesh	Ajay
Variable Pay	1500	-	1000	-

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Vouchers**

1. Press **Ctrl+F4** for **Payroll Voucher**
2. Press **F2**, specify the date as **30-4-2009** and press **Enter**
3. Press **Alt+A** (Payroll Auto Fill) to prefill employee payroll details  
In the **Payroll Auto Fill** screen,

- Select **Salary** in the **Process for** field

Payroll Auto Fill		Process List
Process for	: <b>Salary</b>	ESI Contribution
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-4-2009	PF Contribution
To (blank for end)	: 30-4-2009	<b>Salary</b>
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category	
Employee/Group	: All Items	
Payroll Ledger	:	

Figure 3.10 Payroll Autofill with Process List

In Tally.ERP 9, the following processes are preset for faster processing of Payroll:



- **Salary:** This process is used for processing salaries for a specified period, wherein Salaries are disbursed through Cash or a bank transfer.
- **ESI Contribution:** This process is used for processing Employer's contributions towards ESI for a specified period.
- **PF Contribution:** This process is used for processing Employer's Provident Fund (PF) contributions for a specified period.

- Specify **1-4-2009** in the **From** field
- Specify **30-4-2009** in the **To** field
- Select **All Items** as **Employee/Group**

Figure 3.11 Payroll Autofill with List of Employees

- Select **Cash** in the **Payroll Ledger** field

The completed **Payroll Auto Fill** screen is displayed as shown:

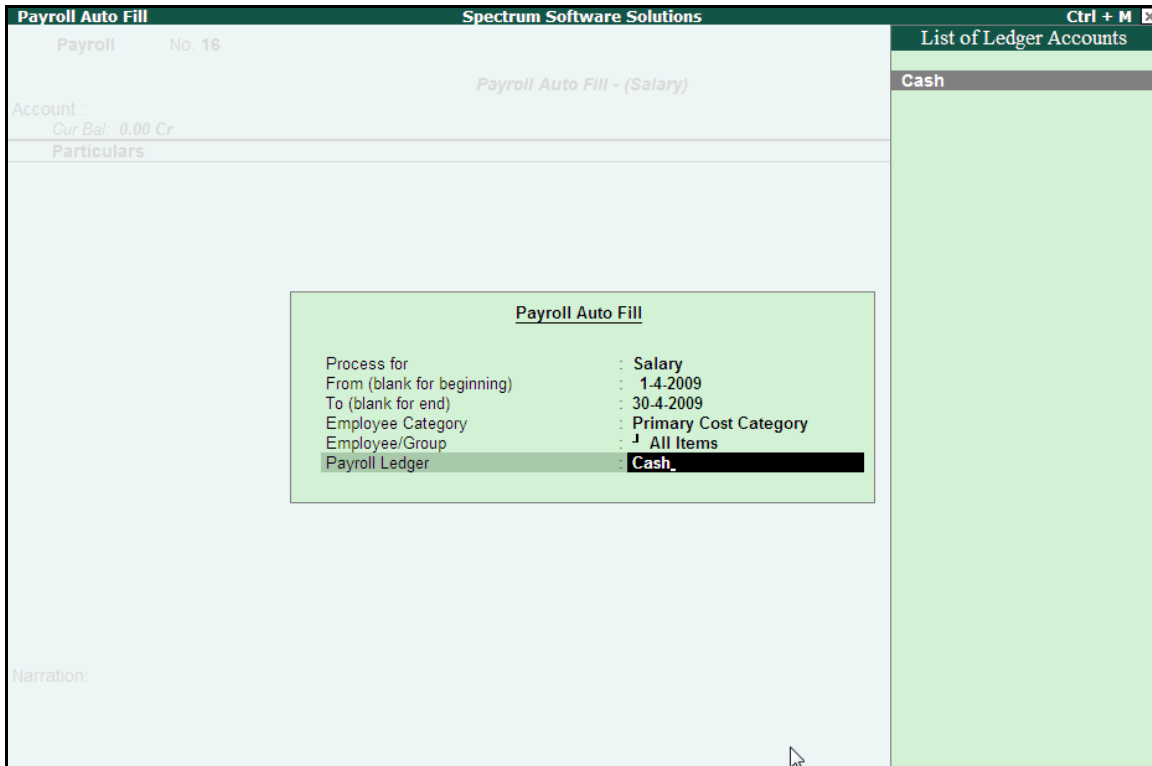


Figure 3.12 Payroll Autofill with payment Ledger list

- Press **Enter** to accept the screen (the **Cash** ledger is prefilled in the **Account** field)

All the pay values are calculated for the applicable pay heads for each employee grouped under the selected group.

The **Payroll Voucher Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Payroll Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
<b>Payroll</b> No. 1				30-Apr-2009 Thursday	
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (Salary)</i>					
Account : <b>Cash</b> Cur Bal: 2,00,000.00 Dr					
Particulars				Amount	
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				<b>83,840.00 Dr</b>	
<b>Ajay</b>				<b>10,116.00 Dr</b>	
Basic Pay	6,538.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 6,538.00	Dr	
House Rent Allowance	1,308.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 1,308.00	Dr	
Conveyance	2,000.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 2,000.00	Dr	
Overtime Pay	1,200.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 1,200.00	Dr	
Variable Pay		Dr	Cur Bal:		
Professional Tax	150.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 150.00	Cr	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 780.00	Cr	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.25%		Cr	Cur Bal:		
				<b>36,367.00 Dr</b>	
<b>Mahesh</b>					
Basic Pay	25,962.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 25,962.00	Dr	
House Rent Allowance	10,385.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 10,385.00	Dr	
Conveyance	1,000.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 1,000.00	Dr	
Overtime Pay		Dr	Cur Bal:		
Variable Pay		Dr	Cur Bal:		
Professional Tax	200.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 200.00	Cr	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 780.00	Cr	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.25%		Cr	Cur Bal:		
				<b>22,712.00 Dr</b>	
<b>Rahul</b>					
Basic Pay	16,923.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 16,923.00	Dr	
House Rent Allowance	6,769.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 6,769.00	Dr	
				<b>15 more ... ↓</b>	
Narration:				<b>83,840.00 Dr</b>	
Pay Period : 1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009					

Figure 3.13 Payroll Voucher Creation

4. Press **Enter** and specify the pay values for the pay heads defined as user-definable values against each employee (in this case, define the **Variable Pay**)



- Specify **1000** as **Variable Pay** for **Mahesh**

Payroll Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payroll</b> No. 1				30-Apr-2009 Thursday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (Salary)</i>				
Account : <b>Cash</b> <i>Cur Bal: 2,00,000.00 Dr</i>				
Particulars				Amount
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				<b>83,840.00 Dr</b>
<b>Ajay</b>				<b>10,116.00 Dr</b>
Basic Pay	6,538.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 6,538.00 Dr</i>	
House Rent Allowance	1,308.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 1,308.00 Dr</i>	
Conveyance	2,000.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 2,000.00 Dr</i>	
Overtime Pay	1,200.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 1,200.00 Dr</i>	
Variable Pay		Dr	<i>Cur Bal:</i>	
Professional Tax	150.00	Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 150.00 Cr</i>	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 780.00 Cr</i>	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%		Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr</i>	
				<b>36,367.00 Dr</b>
<b>Mahesh</b>				
Basic Pay	25,962.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 25,962.00 Dr</i>	
House Rent Allowance	10,385.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 10,385.00 Dr</i>	
Conveyance	1,000.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 1,000.00 Dr</i>	
Overtime Pay		Dr	<i>Cur Bal:</i>	
<b>Variable Pay</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Dr</b>	<i>Cur Bal:</i>	
Professional Tax	200.00	Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 200.00 Cr</i>	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 780.00 Cr</i>	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%		Cr	<i>Cur Bal:</i>	
				<b>22,712.00 Dr</b>
<b>Rahul</b>				
Basic Pay	16,923.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 16,923.00 Dr</i>	
House Rent Allowance	6,769.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 6,769.00 Dr</i>	
				<b>16 more ... ↓</b>
Narration:				<b>83,840.00 Dr</b>
Pay Period : 1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009				

Figure 3.14 Payroll Voucher - adding Variable pay

- Similarly, specify **1500** as **Variable Pay** for **Vijay Kumar** and press **Enter**

The completed **Payroll Voucher Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Payroll Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payroll</b> No. 1				30-Apr-2009 Thursday
Account : <b>Cash</b>		Payroll Auto Fill - (Salary)		
Cur Bal: 2,00,000.00 Dr				
Particulars			Amount	
↑ ... 16 more				
Professional Tax	200.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 200.00	Cr
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 780.00	Cr
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.25%		Cr	Cur Bal: 0.00	Cr
<b>Rahul</b>				<u>22,712.00 Dr</u>
Basic Pay	16,923.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 16,923.00	Dr
House Rent Allowance	6,769.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 6,769.00	Dr
Conveyance		Dr	Cur Bal: 0.00	Dr
Overtime Pay		Dr	Cur Bal: 0.00	Dr
Variable Pay		Dr	Cur Bal:	
Professional Tax	200.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 200.00	Cr
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 780.00	Cr
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.25%		Cr	Cur Bal: 0.00	Cr
<b>Vijay Kumar</b>				<u>16,145.00 Dr</u>
Basic Pay	10,000.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 10,000.00	Dr
House Rent Allowance	4,000.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 4,000.00	Dr
Conveyance	800.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 800.00	Dr
Overtime Pay	825.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 825.00	Dr
Variable Pay	1,500.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 1,500.00	Dr
Professional Tax	200.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 200.00	Cr
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 780.00	Cr
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.25%		Cr	Cur Bal: 0.00	Cr
Narration:				00 00 00 Dr
Pay Period : 1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009				
				<b>Accept ?</b>
				Yes or No

Figure 3.15 Completed Payroll Voucher

5. Press **Enter** to accept.



Press **Alt+S** to pass the above voucher in the Voucher mode. This can be used to keep track of **Bill References**. e.g. if there are more than one Salary Advances, then the to track the recovered Amount from Employee's salary against the respective Advance given, this feature should be used.

### 3.2.2 Bank Transfer

Bank transfer refers to disbursement of Salaries directly into the Employee Bank Accounts by intimating the Bank through a Payment advice. Tally.ERP 9 facilitates processing salaries through Bank transfer with the help of predefined Salary process.

#### Example 3:

**On 31st May, 2009 M/s. Spectrum Solutions disbursed Salaries payable for the month of May 2009 through Bank Transfer. The attendance records displayed the following details:**

Attendance/Production Types	Vijay Kumar	Rahul	Mahesh	Ajay
Present Days	25	20	26	21
Overtime Hours	-			120 Min (2hr x 60min)

*On 31st May 2009, M/s. Spectrum Solutions processes Payroll for all the employees and entitled the following employees for Variable Pay.*

Particulars	Vijay Kumar	Rahul	Mahesh	Ajay
Variable Pay	500		-	1200

**Step 1: Create Attendance Voucher**

Create Attendance Vouchers for **Present days** and **Overtime hours** for May 2009 as per the details given in the above table.

The completed **Attendance Voucher for Present days** is displayed as shown:

Employee Name	Attendance/Production Type	Value	Unit
Ajay	Present	Cur Bal: 38 Days	21 Days
Mahesh	Present	Cur Bal: 41 Days	26 Days
Rahul	Present	Cur Bal: 42 Days	20 Days
Vijay Kumar	Present	Cur Bal: 51 Days	25 Days

Narration:  
Attendance for May 2009.

Accept ?  
Yes or No

Figure 3.16 Attendance Voucher for Present days

- Press **Enter** to accept

In the same way, create an Attendance Voucher for **Overtime Hours**.

The completed **Attendance Voucher for Overtime Hours** is displayed as shown:

The screenshot shows the 'Attendance Voucher Creation' window in Tally.ERP 9. The window title is 'Spectrum Software Solutions' and it has a 'Ctrl + M' icon. The voucher is for 'Attendance' No. 4, dated '31-May-2009' (Sunday). The table below lists the employees and their overtime hours:

Employee Name	Attendance/Production Type	Value	Unit
Ajay	Overtime	Cur Bal: 14- 0.00 Hrs	120 mins
Mahesh	Overtime	Cur Bal: 0- 0.00 Hrs	
Rahul	Overtime	Cur Bal: 0- 0.00 Hrs	
Vijay Kumar	Overtime	Cur Bal: 15- 0.00 Hrs	

Narration:  
Being Overtime details for May 2009.

Accept?  
Yes or No

Figure 3.17 Attendance Voucher for Overtime Hours

- Press **Enter** to accept.

### Step 2: Create Salary Payable Ledger

Before passing the Salary payment voucher, create the following ledger:

Ledger	Pay Head Type	Under
Salary Payable	Not Applicable	Current Liabilities

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Pay Heads > Create**

The completed Salary Payable Ledger creation screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name	: Salary Payable	Total Op. Bal.	
(alias)	:		
<b>Pay Head Info</b> Pay Head Type : <b>Not Applicable</b> Under : <b>Current Liabilities</b>		Accept ? <b>Yes or No</b>	
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :			

Figure 3.18 Salary Payable Ledger Creation

- Press **Enter** to accept

### Step 3: Create Payroll Voucher

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Vouchers**

1. Press **Ctrl+F4** for **Payroll Voucher**
2. Press **F2**, specify the date as **31-05-2009** and press **Enter**
3. Press **Alt+A** (Payroll Auto Fill) to prefill employee payroll details
4. In the **Payroll Auto Fill** screen,
  - Select **Salary** in the **Process for** field as shown

Payroll Auto Fill		Process List
Process for	: <b>Salary</b>	ESI Contribution
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-5-2009	PF Contribution
To (blank for end)	: 31-5-2009	<b>Salary</b>
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category	
Employee/Group	: All Items	
Payroll Ledger	:	

Figure 3.19 Payroll Autofill with List of Processes

5. Specify **01-05-2009** in the **From** field
6. Specify **31-05-2009** in the **To** field

7. Select **All Items** as **Employee/Group**
8. Select **Salary Payable** in the **Payroll Ledger** field as shown

Payroll Auto Fill

Process for : Salary  
 From (blank for beginning) : 1-5-2009  
 To (blank for end) : 31-5-2009  
 Employee Category : Primary Cost Category  
 Employee/Group : All Items  
 Payroll Ledger : **Salary Payable**

Figure 3.20 Payroll Autofill - Payroll Ledger selection

9. Press **Enter** (All the pay values are calculated for the applicable pay heads for each employee grouped under the selected group).
10. Press **Enter** and specify the pay values for the pay heads defined as user-definable values against each employee
  - Specify **1200** as **Variable Pay** for **Ajay**
  - Specify **500** as **Variable Pay** for **Vijay Kumar**

The completed **Payroll Voucher** for the month of May 2009 is displayed as shown:

Payroll Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Payroll No. 2				31-May-2009 Sunday
Account : Salary Payable <i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr</i>		Payroll Auto Fill - (Salary)		
Particulars			Amount	
↑ ... 16 more				
Professional Tax	200.00	Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 400.00 Cr</i>	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 1,560.00 Cr</i>	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.25%		Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr</i>	
<b>Rahul</b>				<b>20,559.00 Dr</b>
Basic Pay	15,385.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 32,308.00 Dr</i>	
House Rent Allowance	6,154.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 12,923.00 Dr</i>	
Conveyance		Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr</i>	
Overtime Pay		Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr</i>	
Variable Pay		Dr	<i>Cur Bal:</i>	
Professional Tax	200.00	Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 400.00 Cr</i>	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 1,560.00 Cr</i>	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.25%		Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr</i>	
<b>Vijay Kumar</b>				<b>13,831.00 Dr</b>
Basic Pay	9,615.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 19,615.00 Dr</i>	
House Rent Allowance	3,846.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 7,846.00 Dr</i>	
Conveyance	800.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 1,600.00 Dr</i>	
Overtime Pay		Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 825.00 Dr</i>	
Variable Pay	500.00	Dr	<i>Cur Bal: 2,000.00 Dr</i>	
Professional Tax	150.00	Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 350.00 Cr</i>	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 1,560.00 Cr</i>	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.25%		Cr	<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr</i>	
Narration: Pay Period : 1-May-2009 to 31-May-2009				<b>1,00,570.00 Dr</b>

Accept ?

Yes or No

Figure 3.21 Completed Payroll Voucher

11. Press **Enter** to accept

After passing the above entry, the salaries payable for the month of May 2009 are transferred to the Salary Payable Ledger, at the time of payment of salaries, the amount is reversed.

### 3.2.3 Payment of Salaries (Salary Disbursement)

In Tally.ERP 9, a Payment voucher can be used to effect salary disbursement to employees. The payment voucher for the salaries payable may be passed through regular payment voucher or automated using the preset Salary Payment process available in Tally.ERP 9 for error free data input during Payroll Payment entry with the help of Auto Fill facility.

#### Example 4:

*On 31st May 2009, M/s. Spectrum Solutions paid the salaries due for the month of May 2009.*

Before passing the payment voucher, necessary Bank Accounts should be created. To make the Salary payment, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Accounting Vouchers**

1. Press **F5** for **Payment Voucher**
2. Press **F2**, specify the date as **31-05-2009** and press **Enter**
3. Press **Alt+A** (Payroll Auto Fill) to prefill employee payroll details

In the **Payment Auto Fill** screen,

- Select **Salary Payment** in the **Process for** field as shown.

Payment Auto Fill		Process List
Process for	: <b>Salary Payment</b>	ESI Challan
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-5-2009	PF Challan
To (blank for end)	: 31-5-2009	Professional Tax Payment
Voucher Date	:	<b>Salary Payment</b>
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category	
Employee/Group	: All Items	
Bank / Cash Ledger	:	
Payroll Ledger	:	

Figure 3.22 Payment Auto Fill - Payment Process Selection

- Specify **01-05-2009** as **From** period
- Specify **31-05-2009** as **To** period
- Specify **Voucher Date** as **31-05-2009**
- Select **Primary Cost Category** in the **Employee Category** field
- Select **All Items** in the **Employee/Group** field
- Select **HDFC Bank** in the **Bank / Cash Ledger** field as shown.
- Select **Salary Payable** in the **Payroll Ledger** field

The completed **Payment Auto Fill** screen is displayed as shown:

Payment Auto Fill

Process for	:	Salary Payment
From (blank for beginning)	:	1-5-2009
To (blank for end)	:	31-5-2009
Voucher Date	:	31-5-2009
Employee Category	:	Primary Cost Category
Employee/Group	:	All Items
Bank / Cash Ledger	:	HDFC Bank
Payroll Ledger	:	Salary Payable

Figure 3.23 Payment Auto Fill screen

4. Press **Enter** and the employee payroll details will appear by default.
5. Enter the details of the transactions in the **Narration** field

The completed **Payroll Payment Entry** screen is displayed as shown:

Accounting Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	Ctrl + M
<b>Payment</b>	No. 6		31-May-2009 Sunday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (Salary Payment)</i>			
Account : <b>HDFC Bank</b>			
Cur Bal: 5,69,571.98 Dr			
<b>Particulars</b>		<b>Amount</b>	
<b>Salary Payable</b>		1,09,572.00	
Cur Bal: 1,09,572.00 Dr			
Primary Cost Category			
Ajay	12,162.00 Dr		
Mahesh	63,020.00 Dr		
Rahul	20,559.00 Dr		
Vijay Kumar	13,831.00 Dr		
Narration:		1,09,572.00	
Ch. No. :245356, Salary Payment for the month of May 2009			
		<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>Accept ?</b>                      Yes or No                 </div>	

Figure 3.24 Payment Voucher

6. Press **Enter** to accept.

If a partial payment of salaries is made to a particular group of employees, then generate a separate payroll voucher for their payables and pass a separate payment entry based on the settlement. However, Tally.ERP 9 also allows you to modify the payment amount to the Employees.



The unpaid salary will remain as outstanding in the Salary payable account and can be auto-filled in the payment voucher as and when the actual payments are made.



- *If any cash disbursements are made prior to the payment voucher entry, after using the Auto-Fill facility, select the unpaid salaries and enter zero (0) in the amount payable.*
- *If salaries are disbursed by cheque, select individual employee in the Auto Fill Employee Filter and print the cheque for the payment voucher. You have to create separate payroll payment entries for each employee.*

## Lesson 4: Accounting for Employer PF Contributions

On completion of this lesson, you will be able to

- ❑ Process Employer's Contributions to Provident Fund (PF)
- ❑ Payment of Provident Fund Contributions
- ❑ Generate the PF Combined Challan

The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act is a social security legislation which administers provident fund, family pension and insurance to employees. The Act covers three schemes, namely; **PF** (Provident Fund scheme), **EPS** (Employees' Pension Fund Scheme), **EDLI** (Employees Deposit Linked Insurance scheme).

Under the Employees' Provident Fund scheme, both the employees and employer contribute to the fund at the rate of 12% of the basic wages, dearness allowance, cash value of food concession and retaining allowance (if any), payable to employees per month. The contribution rate is 10% in the case of the following establishments:

- ❑ Any covered establishment with less than 20 employees
- ❑ Any sick industrial company as specified in the relevant section of Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985 and which has been declared as such by the Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction
- ❑ Any establishment which has at the end of any financial year accumulated losses equal to or exceeding its entire net worth and
- ❑ Any establishment engaged in manufacturing of (a) jute (b) Breed (d) coir and (e) Guar gum Industries/ Factories.

The Contribution payable by the Employer is not to be deducted from the wages of the employee. However, the employer has to deduct employee's share from their Salaries and pay the same in EPF scheme. The deduction can be made only from the wages pertaining to a period for which contribution is paid. However, if there is an accidental omission, the amount can be recovered later.

Out of the employer's contribution of 12% or 10%, the Employer's contribution of 8.33% is diverted to Employees' Pension Scheme and the balance is retained in the EPF scheme. On retirement, the employee gets his full share plus the balance of Employer's share retained to his credit in the EPF account.

Once an establishment is covered under PF, all its departments and branches are covered, irrespective of where they are located.

### **i. Employees' Pension Scheme:**

As discussed above, the employer's contribution of 8.33% is diverted to the fund of the Pension Scheme and the balance 3.67% (1.67%, if the contribution is 10%) is credited in employee's name in Provident Fund account. The contribution of 8.33% is on maximum salary of Rs. 6,500. However, if some employers are paying contribution on salary in excess of Rs. 6,500, the excess contribution will be credited to Provident Fund account and not to Pension scheme.

### **Benefits under the Scheme**

Members will get pension on superannuation or retirement from service and upon disablement during employment. Family pension will be available to the widow/widower for life or till he/she remarries. In addition, children will be entitled to pension, upto 25 years of their age. In case of orphans, pension at enhanced rate is available upon death of widow/widower or ceasing payment of widow pension. Benefit of pension to children or orphan is restricted to two children/orphans. If the person is unmarried or has no family, pension is available to the nominee for a specified period.

### **ii. Employees Deposit Linked Insurance Scheme:**

The purpose of the scheme is to provide life insurance benefits to employees who are already covered under PF/EPF. The employer has to pay a contribution equal to 0.50% of the total wages of the employee. Additionally, administrative charges of 0.01% of total wages have also to be paid by the employer. The employee does not have to contribute any amount to this scheme. The salary limit for coverage of employees is the same as that of the Provident Fund.

### **Benefit to nominee of employee**

In case of death of an employee during employment, his nominee or family member gets an amount equal to average balance in the Provident Fund Account of the deceased employee during the last 12 months.

As discussed earlier, the statutory features viz., EPF & ESI etc., are required to be configured in **F11: Statutory & Taxation** Features. In this section, we will discuss, recording of transactions related to computation and contribution of Provident Fund.

**Illustration 1:**

*On 30th April, 2009 M/s. Spectrum Software Solutions processed Provident Fund contributions for the month of April 2009 and paid the amount in full to EPFO.*

**The same is accounted as shown:**

In Tally.ERP 9, follow the steps given below to process Employer contribution towards Provident Fund:

- Create Employer PF Contribution Masters
- Alter/Modify Salary Details
- Processing Employer PF Contribution
- Processing PF Admin Expenses
- Payment of Provident Fund

**4.1 Creation of Employer PF Contribution Masters**

In Tally.ERP 9, Employer contribution towards Employees’ Pension Fund (Employees’ Pension Scheme), Provident Fund, Admin Charges and other PF related ledgers are required to be created separately for appropriate Accounting and reporting. Create the following ledgers in Tally.ERP 9,

1. Employer Contributions Pay Head
2. Employer PF Admin Charges
3. PF Payable Ledger
4. Creation of PF Admin Expenses Ledger

**I. Employer Contributions Pay Head**

Pay Head Name	Pay Head Type	Statutory Pay Type	Under	Affect Net Salary	Calculation Type
Employer EPS @ 8.33%	Employer’s Statutory Contributions	EPS Account (A/c No.10)	Indirect Expenses	No	As computed value
Employer EPF @ 3.67%	Employer’s Statutory Contributions	PF Account (A/c No.1)	Indirect Expenses	No	As computed value

**i. Employer Contribution EPS @ 8.33% Pay Head Creation**

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > PayHeads > Create**

In the **Pay Heads** Creation screen,

1. Type **Employer EPS @ 8.33%** as the **Name** of the Pay Head
2. Select **Employer’s Statutory Contributions** in the field **Pay Head Type**

3. In the field **Statutory Pay Type**, select **EPS Account (A/c No. 10)** as shown

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Total Op. Bal.
Name	: Employer EPS @ 8.33%			
(alias)	:			
<b>Pay Head Info</b>		<b>Employer's Statutory Contributions Info</b>		
Pay Head Type	: Employer's Statutory Contributions	Employee State Insurance		Slabs Total
Statutory Pay Type	: <b>EPS Account (A/c No. 10)</b>	<b>EPS Account (A/c No. 10)</b>		Slab Type
Under	: Direct Expenses	PF Account (A/c No. 1)		Value Basis
Affect Net Salary	? No			
Calculation Type	: As Computed Value			
Calculation Period	: Months			
<b>Rounding Info</b>				
Rounding Method	: 1 Not Applicable			
Opening Balance (on 1-Apr-2009) :				

Figure 4.1 Employer EPS @ 8.33% Pay Head Creation

4. Specify the **Group** as **Indirect Expenses** in the **Under** field and press **Enter**
5. Set **Affect Net Salary** to **No**
6. By default the **Calculation Type** is set to **As Computed Value** and **Calculation Period** as **Months**
7. Select **Normal Rounding** as the **Rounding Method** and **1** as the rounding **Limit** and press **Enter**
  - In the **Computation Info** section,
    - Select **On Specified Formula** in the **Compute** field
    - Press **Enter**, the **Compute** subscreen appears
    - In the **Compute** Sub screen,

- Select **Basic Pay** as the **Add Pay Head** function from the **list of Pay Heads** as shown.

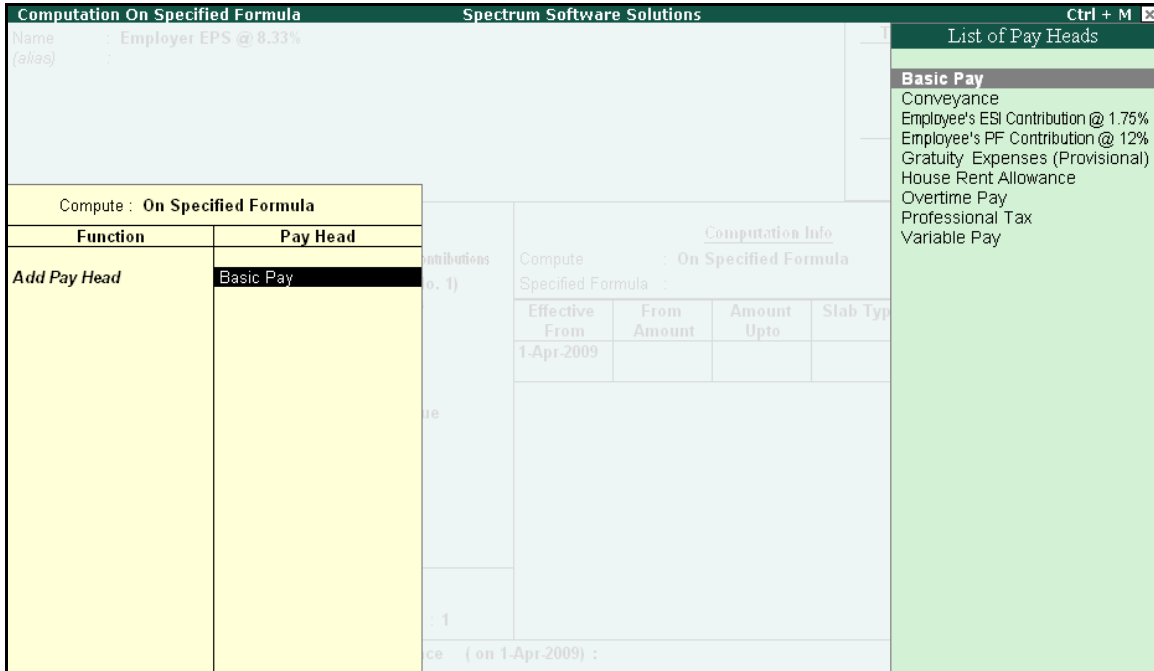


Figure 4.2 Compute Subscreen

- Select **End of List**
  - Specify **1-4-2009** as the **Effective From** date
  - Specify **6500** in the **Amount Upto** column
  - Select **Percentage** as the **Slab Type** from the **List of Slabs** and specify **8.33%** in the **Value Basis** field and press **Enter**
  - The **From Amount** is prefilled as **6500**, press **Enter** to skip the **Amount Upto** field
  - Select **Value** as the **Slab Type** from the **List of Slabs**
  - Specify **541** in the **Value Basis** field and press **Enter**

The completed **Employer EPS @ 8.33% Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions				Total Op. Bal.
Name : <b>Employer EPS @ 8.33%</b> (alias) :						
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			<b>Computation Info</b>			
Pay Head Type : <b>Employer's Statutory Contributions</b>			Compute : <b>On Specified Formula</b>			
Statutory Pay Type : <b>EPS Account (A/c No. 10)</b>			Specified Formula : <i>Basic Pay</i>			
Under : <b>Indirect Expenses</b>						
Affect Net Salary : <b>No</b>			<b>Effective From</b>	<b>From Amount</b>	<b>Amount Upto</b>	<b>Slab Type</b>
			1-Apr-2009		6,500.00	Percentage Value
Calculation Type : <b>As Computed Value</b>			8.33 %			
Calculation Period : <b>Months</b>			541			
<b>Rounding Info</b>						
Rounding Method : <b>Normal Rounding</b> Limit : <b>1</b>						
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :						<b>Accept ?</b> Yes or No

Figure 4.3 Completed Employer EPS Pay Head Creation Screen

8. Press **Enter** to accept

**ii. Employer Contribution EPF @ 3.67% Pay Head**

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info > PayHeads > Create**

In the **Pay Heads Creation** screen,

1. Type **Employer EPF @ 3.67%** as the **Name** of the Pay Head
2. Select **Employer's Statutory Contributions** in the field **Pay Head Type**
3. In **Statutory Pay Type** filed select **PF Account (A/c No. 1)**

The Pay Head Creation screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Total Op. Bal.
Name	: Employer EPF @ 3.67%			
(alias)	:			
<b>Pay Head Info</b>		<b>Employer's Statutory Contributions</b>		
Pay Head Type	: Employer's Statutory Contributions	to		
Statutory Pay Type	: PF Account (A/c No. 1)	gs Total		
Under	: Direct Expenses	Employee State Insurance	Slab Type	Value Basis
		EPS Account (A/c No. 10)		
		PF Account (A/c No. 1)		
Affect Net Salary	? No			
Calculation Type	: As Computed Value			
Calculation Period	: Months			
<b>Rounding Info</b>				
Rounding Method	: Not Applicable			
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009) :				

Figure 4.4 Employer EPF @ 3.67% Pay Head Creation

4. Specify the **group** as **Indirect Expenses** in the **Under** field and press **Enter**
5. Set **Affect Net Salary** to **No**
6. The **Calculation Type** is defaulted automatically as **As Computed Value** and **Calculation Period** as **Months**
7. Select **Normal Rounding** as the **Rounding Method** and **1** as the rounding **Limit** and press **Enter**
8. In the **Computation Info** section,
  - Select **On Specified Formula** in the **Compute** field
  - Press **Enter** and the **Compute On** subscreen displays
  - In the **Compute** sub-screen,
    - Select **Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%** from the **List of Pay Heads** as the **Add Pay Head** function and press **Enter**
    - Select **Subtract Pay Head** in **Function** and under **Pay Head** select **Employer EPS @ 8.33%** from the **List of Pay Heads**.



The Compute sub-screen is displayed as shown:

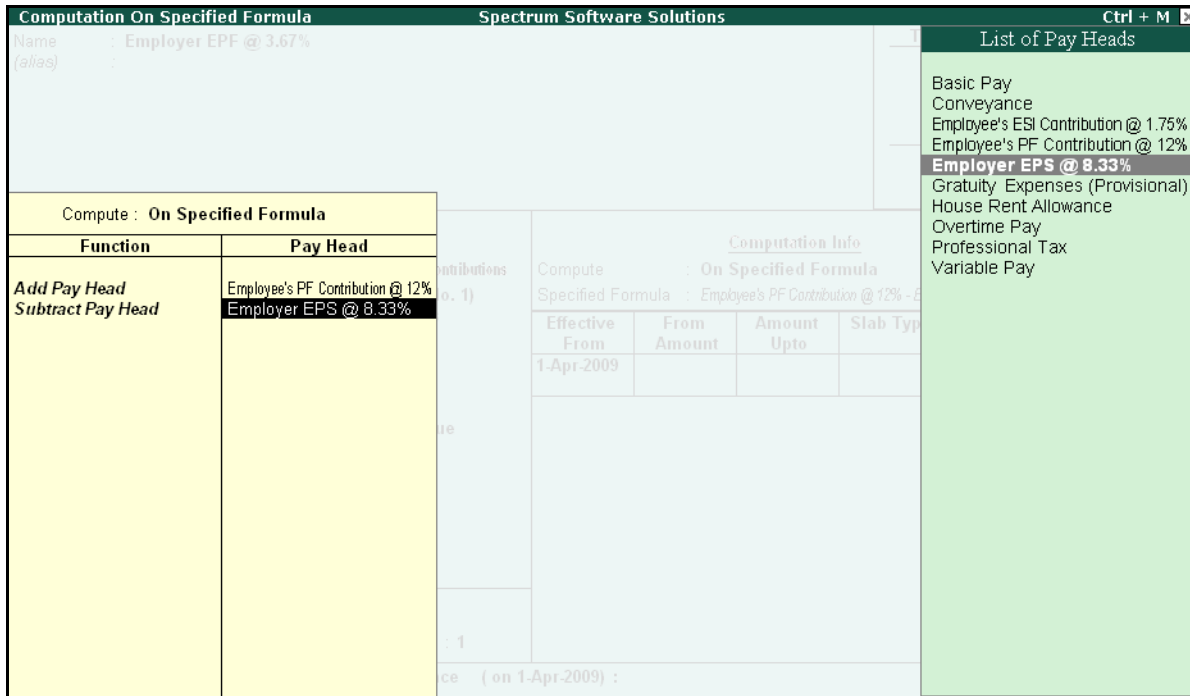


Figure 4.5 Compute Subscreen

- **Select End of List**
- Specify **1-4-2009** as the **Effective From** date
- Press **Enter** to skip the **Slab** fields
- Select **Percentage** as the **Slab Type** from the **List of Slabs**
- Specify **100%** in the **Value Basis** field and press **Enter**

The completed **Employer EPF @ 3.67% Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Total Op. Bal.	
Name : <b>Employer EPF @ 3.67%</b> (alias) :					
<b>Pay Head Info</b>		<b>Computation Info</b>			
Pay Head Type	: <b>Employer's Statutory Contributions</b>	Compute : <b>On Specified Formula</b>			
Statutory Pay Type	: <b>PF Account (A/c No. 1)</b>	Specified Formula : <b>Employee's PF Contribution @ 12% - Employer EPS @ 8.33%</b>			
Under	: <b>Indirect Expenses</b>	<b>Effective From</b>	<b>From Amount</b>	<b>Amount Upto</b>	<b>Slab Type</b>
Affect Net Salary	? <b>No</b>	1-Apr-2009			<b>Percentage</b>
Calculation Type	: <b>As Computed Value</b>				<b>Value Basis</b>
Calculation Period	: <b>Months</b>				<b>100 %</b>
<b>Rounding Info</b>					
Rounding Method	: <b>Normal Rounding</b>	Limit	: <b>1</b>		
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :					<b>Accept ?</b>
					<b>Yes or No</b>

Figure 4.6 Completed Employer EPF Pay Head Creation Screen

9. Press **Enter** to accept.



Alternatively, you can also define the criteria for computation of Employer PF Contribution @ 3.67% Pay head, by selecting Basic Pay in the Compute sub-screen. and defining the percentage as 3.67%.

## II. Employer PF Admin Charges

Pay Head Name	Pay Head Type	Statutory Pay Type	Under	Affect Net Salary	Calculation Type
PF Admin Charges @ 1.10%	Employer's Other Charges	Admin Charges (A/c No.2)	Current Liabilities	No	As computed value
EDLI Contribution @ 0.5%	Employer's Other Charges	EDLI Contribution (A/c No.21)	Current Liabilities	No	As computed value
EDLI Admin Charges @ 0.01%	Employer's Other Charges	EDLI Admin Charges (A/c No.22)	Current Liabilities	No	As computed value

**i. PF Administrative Charges @ 1.10% Pay Head Creation**

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info > PayHeads > Create**

In the **Pay Heads Creation** screen,

1. Type **PF Admin Charges @ 1.10%** as the **Name** of the Pay Head
2. Select **Employer's Other Charges** in the field **Pay Head Type**
3. In **Statutory Pay Type** field, select **Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)** as shown

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions																									
Name	: PF Admin Charges @ 1.10%	Total Op. Bal.																									
(alias)	:																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Pay Head Info</th> <th colspan="2">Employer's Other Charges</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Pay Head Type</td> <td>: Employer's Other Charges</td> <td colspan="2">Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Statutory Pay Type</td> <td>: Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)</td> <td colspan="2">EDLI Admin Charges (A/c No. 22)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Under</td> <td>: Direct Expenses</td> <td colspan="2">EDLI Contribution (A/c No. 21)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Affect Net Salary</td> <td>? No</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calculation Type</td> <td>: As User Defined Value</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Pay Head Info		Employer's Other Charges		Pay Head Type	: Employer's Other Charges	Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)		Statutory Pay Type	: Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)	EDLI Admin Charges (A/c No. 22)		Under	: Direct Expenses	EDLI Contribution (A/c No. 21)		Affect Net Salary	? No			Calculation Type	: As User Defined Value				
Pay Head Info		Employer's Other Charges																									
Pay Head Type	: Employer's Other Charges	Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)																									
Statutory Pay Type	: Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)	EDLI Admin Charges (A/c No. 22)																									
Under	: Direct Expenses	EDLI Contribution (A/c No. 21)																									
Affect Net Salary	? No																										
Calculation Type	: As User Defined Value																										
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :																											

Figure 4.7 PF Admin Charges Pay Head creation

4. Specify the group as **Current Liabilities** in the **Under** field and press **Enter**
5. Set **Affect Net Salary** to **No**
6. The **Calculation Type** is defaulted automatically as **As Computed Value** and **Calculation Period** as **Months**
7. The **Rounding Method** is defaulted to **Normal Rounding** and **1** defaulted as the rounding **Limit**
8. In the **Computation Info** section,
  - **On PF Gross** is selected automatically in the **Compute** field
  - Specify **1-4-2009** as the **Effective From** date
  - Specify **6500** in the **Amount Upto** column
  - Select **Percentage** as the **Slab Type** and specify **1.10%** in the **Value Basis** field and press **Enter**

The completed **PF Admin Charges @ 1.10% Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions				Total Op. Bal.
Name : PF Admin Charges @ 1.10%						
(alias) :						
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			<b>Computation Info</b>			
Pay Head Type : Employer's Other Charges			Compute : On PF Gross			
Statutory Pay Type : Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)			<b>Effective From</b>	<b>From Amount</b>	<b>Amount Upto</b>	<b>Slab Type</b>
Under : Current Liabilities			1-Apr-2009		6,500.00	Percentage
Affect Net Salary ? No			Value Basis : 1.10 %			
Calculation Type : As Computed Value						
Calculation Period : Months						
<b>Rounding Info</b>						
Rounding Method : Normal Rounding			Limit : 1			
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009) :						<b>Accept ?</b> Yes or No

Figure 4.8 Completed Pay Head Creation - PF Admin Charges

9. Press **Enter** to accept

**ii. EDLI Contribution @ 0.5% Pay Head Creation**

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info > PayHeads > Create**

In the **Pay Heads Creation** screen:

1. Type **EDLI Contribution @ 0.5%** as the **Name** of the Pay Head
2. Select **Employer's Other Charges** in the field **Pay Head Type**.

3. In **Statutory Pay Type** filed select **EDLI Contribution (A/c No. 21)** as shown

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name	: EDLI Contribution @ 0.5%		
(alias)	:		
			Total Op. Bal.
<b>Pay Head Info</b>		<b>Employer's Other Charges</b>	
Pay Head Type	: Employer's Other Charges	Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)	
Statutory Pay Type	: <b>EDLI Contribution (A/c No. 21)</b>	EDLI Admin Charges (A/c No. 22)	
Under	: Direct Expenses	<b>EDLI Contribution (A/c No. 21)</b>	
Affect Net Salary	? No		
Calculation Type	: As User Defined Value		
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009) :			

Figure 4.9 EDLI Contribution Pay Head Creation

4. Specify the group as **Current Liabilities** in the field **Under** and press **Enter**
5. Set **Affect Net Salary** to **No**
6. In the **Computation Info** screen,
  - In the **Compute** field, **On PF Gross** is selected by default.
  - Specify **1-4-2009** as the **Effective From** date (In case of a revision in pay structure, you can define the revised computation information for the given pay head, by giving the effective from date)
  - The **From Amount** column is automatically skipped, assuming it to be zero. Enter **6500** in the **Amount Upto** column.
  - Select **Percentage** as the **Slab Type** from the **List of Slabs**
  - Specify **0.5%** in the **Value Basis** field and press **Enter**

The completed **EDLI Contribution @ 0.5% Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions				Total Op. Bal.	
Name : EDLI Contribution @ 0.5%							
(alias) :							
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			<b>Computation Info</b>				
Pay Head Type	: Employer's Other Charges		Compute : On PF Gross				
Statutory Pay Type	: EDLI Contribution (A/c No. 21)		Effective From	From Amount	Amount Upto	Slab Type	Value Basis
Under	: Current Liabilities		1-Apr-2009		6,500.00	Percentage	0.50 %
Affect Net Salary	? No						
Calculation Type	: As Computed Value						
Calculation Period	: Months						
<b>Rounding Info</b>							
Rounding Method	: Normal Rounding		Limit	: 1			
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009) :						Accept ?	
						Yes or No	

Figure 4.10 Completed Pay Head for EDLI Contribution

7. Press **Enter** to accept and save the Pay Head

### iii. EDLI Administrative Charges @ 0.01% Pay Head Creation

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info > PayHeads > Create**

In the **Pay Heads** Creation screen,

1. Type **EDLI Admin Charges @ 0.01%** as the **Name** of the Pay Head
2. Select **Employer's Other Charges** in the field **Pay Head Type**
3. In **Statutory Pay Type** filed select **EDLI Admin Charges (A/c No. 22)**

The Pay Head Creation screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Total Op. Bal.
Name	: EDLI Admin Charges @ 0.01%			
(alias)	:			
<b>Pay Head Info</b>		<b>Employer's Other Charges</b>		
Pay Head Type	: Employer's Other Charges	Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)		
Statutory Pay Type	: EDLI Admin Charges (A/c No. 22)	EDLI Admin Charges (A/c No. 22)		
Under	: Direct Expenses	EDLI Contribution (A/c No. 21)		
Affect Net Salary	? No			
Calculation Type	: As User Defined Value			
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :				

Figure 4.11 EDLI Admin Charges Pay Head Creation

- Set **Minimum Rs 2/Employee** to **Yes** if you want the EDLI Admin Charges to be minimum Rs. 2.

*When the option **Minimum Rs 2/Employee** is set to **Yes**, the **EDLI Admin Charges** for each employee is minimum Rs. 2 or actual value as calculated.*



*When this option is set to **No** the **EDLI Admin Charges** are calculated as per the **specified formula**.*

- Specify the group as **Current Liabilities** in the field **Under** and press **Enter**
- Set **Affect Net Salary** to **No**
- In the **Computation Info** screen,
  - **On PF Gross** is selected in the **Compute** field, by default
  - Specify **1-4-2009** as the **Effective From** date
  - The **From Amount** column is automatically skipped, assuming it to be zero. Enter **6500** in the **Amount Upto** column
  - Select **Percentage** as the **Slab Type** from the **List of Slabs**
  - Specify **0.01%** in the **Value Basis** field and press **Enter**

The completed **EDLI Admin Charges @ 0.01% Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions					
Name : EDLI Admin Charges @ 0.01%					Total Op. Bal.		
(alias) :							
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			<b>Computation Info</b>				
Pay Head Type	: Employer's Other Charges		Compute : On PF Gross				
Statutory Pay Type	: EDLI Admin Charges (A/c No. 22)		Effective From	From Amount	Amount Upto	Slab Type	Value Basis
Minimum Rs 2/Employee	? Yes		1-Apr-2009		6,500.00	Percentage	0.01 %
Under	: Current Liabilities						
Affect Net Salary	? No						
Calculation Type	: As Computed Value						
Calculation Period	: Months						
<b>Rounding Info</b>							
Rounding Method	: Normal Rounding	Limit	: 1				Accept ?
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009) :							Yes or No

Figure 4.12 Completed pay Head for EDLI Admin Charges

7. Press **Enter** to accept and save the Pay Head.

### III. PF Payable Ledger

To process the Employer PF Contribution, create PF Payable Ledger as explained below:

Ledger	Pay Head Type	Under
PF Payable	Not Applicable	Current Liabilities

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Payheads > Create**

1. Type **PF Payable** in the **Name** field
2. In the **Pay Head Type** field select **Not Applicable**
3. Specify the Group as **Current Liabilities** in the **Under** field and press **Enter**



The completed **PF Payable** Ledger creation screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name	: PF Payable	Total Op. Bal.	
(alias)	:		
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			
Pay Head Type	: J Not Applicable		
Under	: Current Liabilities		
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :			Accept ?
			Yes or No

Figure 4.13 Completed PF Payable Ledger Creation

4. Press **Enter** to accept.

#### IV. PF Admin Expenses Ledger

To process the Employer Other Charges (PF Admin, EDLI Contribution and EDLI Admin expenses), create PF Admin Expenses Ledger as explained below:

Ledger	Under
PF Admin Expenses	Indirect Expenses

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Accounts Info. > Ledgers > Create**

1. In the **Name** field, type **PF Admin Expenses**
2. Specify the group as **Indirect Expenses** in the field **Under** and press **Enter**

The completed **PF Admin Expenses** Ledger creation screen is displayed as shown:

Ledger Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl:
Name	: PF Admin Expenses			Total Op. Bal.
(alias)	:			
Under	: Indirect Expenses			
Inventory values are affected	? No			
		<b>Mailing Details</b>		
		Name	:	
		Address	:	
		State	:	
		PIN Code	:	
		<b>Tax Information</b>		
		PAN / IT No.	:	
		Sales Tax No.	:	
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009) :				Accept ?
				Yes or No

Figure 4.14 PF Admin Expenses Ledger Creation

3. Press **Enter** to accept

## 4.2 Salary Details setup

Once the required Employer Contribution Pay Heads and Admin Expenses ledgers are created, the salary details of the Employee should be altered to constitute the Employer Contribution pay head ledgers for automatic calculations based on the monthly payments made to the Employees.

### Create / Alter Salary Details Master

To update the salary details Master of the Employees, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Salary Details > Alter**

1. Select the **Vijay Kumar** one by from the **List of Groups / Employees**
2. Add the Pay Heads **Employer EPS @ 8.33%** and **Employer EPF @ 3.67%**

The completed **Salary Details** screen is displayed as shown:

Salary Details Alteration						
Spectrum Software Solutions						
Ctrl + M						
Name : Vijay Kumar (549)						
Under : Administration ( <sup>1</sup> Primary)						
Salary Details						
Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
1-Apr-2009	Basic Pay	10,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	On Attendance	Basic Pay
	House Rent Allowance			Earnings for Employees	As Computed Value	
	Conveyance	800.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	Flat Rate	
	Overtime Pay	55.00	Hrs	Earnings for Employees	On Production	
	Variable Pay			Earnings for Employees	As User Defined Value	
	Professional Tax			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	On Current Earnings Total
	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance + Overtime Pay
	Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)			Gratuity		
	Employer EPS @ 8.33%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employer EPF @ 3.67%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12% + Employer EPS @ 8.33%

Accept ?  
Yes or No

Figure 4.15 Salary Details Alteration Screen

Similarly, include Employee Contribution Pay Heads in the Salary Details Masters of other employees.



- It is necessary to include **Employer Contribution Pay Heads** (i.e., **Employer PF** and **Employer Pension Fund** Pay Heads) in the **Salary Structure** of the Employee, to automate the Computation of Employer PF Contribution on the basis of payments made to Employees.
- While, including the Employer Contribution Pay Heads in the Salary Details master, the order of precedence in which the Pay Heads are included must be on the basis of their calculation criteria i.e.,
  - i. **Earning** Pay Heads
  - ii. **Deduction** Pay Heads
  - iii. **Professional Tax** or **Income Tax** Pay Heads (if any)
  - iv. **Employee PF Contribution** Pay Heads
  - v. **Employer PF Contribution** Pay Heads
  - vi. **Gratuity** (Gratuity is calculated on Basic Pay + DA, hence Gratuity Pay Head can be sequenced in the Salary details of an Employer in any order after Earnings Pay Heads).

### 4.3 Processing Employer PF Contribution

In Tally.ERP 9, you are required to process Employer PF Contributions, PF Admin Charges separately and make the payment towards PF comprising of Employees' PF Contribution, Employer PF Admin Expenses through a combined challan.

Follow the steps explained below to process Provident Fund.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Vouchers**

1. Press **Ctrl+F4** for **Payroll** Voucher
2. Press **F2**, specify the date as **30-04-2009** and press **Enter**
3. Press **Alt+A (Payroll Auto Fill)** to automate the employee payroll details
4. In the **Payroll Auto Fill** subscreen,
  - Select **PF Contribution** from the **Process List** drop down as shown

Payroll Auto Fill		Process List
Process for	: <b>PF Contribution</b>	ESI Contribution
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-8-2009	<b>PF Contribution</b>
To (blank for end)	: 31-8-2009	Salary
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category	
Employee/Group	: J All Items	
Payroll Ledger	:	

Figure 4.16 Payroll Auto Fill - Process List Selection

*Tally.ERP 9 provides the following predefined processes that will help in processing Payroll transactions:*



- i. **ESI Contribution:** This process is selected to automate computation of Employer ESI Contribution.*
- ii. **PF Contribution:** This process is selected to automate computation of Employer PF Contribution*
- iii. **Salary:** This process is selected to automate computation of Salaries payable to Employees.*

- Specify **1-4-2009** and **30-4-2009** in the **From** and **To** Date fields respectively
- Select **Primary Cost Category** in the **Employee Category** field
- Select **All Items** as **Employee/ Group** field (To process, for a particular group / Employee select the respective Employee / group, as required)

- Select **PF Payable** Ledger from the list of Ledger Accounts drop down in the **Payroll Ledger** field as shown

The screenshot displays the 'Payroll Auto Fill' window in Tally. The window title is 'Spectrum Software Solutions'. The main area shows 'Payroll No. 16' and 'Payroll Auto Fill - (PF Contribution)'. The 'Account:' field shows 'Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr'. The 'Particulars' field is empty. A 'List of Ledger Accounts' dropdown is open on the right, showing 'Cash', 'ESI Payable', 'HDFC Bank', 'PF Payable' (highlighted), and 'Salary Payable'. A 'Payroll Auto Fill' dialog box is open in the center, showing the following pre-filled values:

Payroll Auto Fill	
Process for	: PF Contribution
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-4-2009
To (blank for end)	: 30-4-2009
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category
Employee/Group	: All Items
Payroll Ledger	: PF Payable

Figure 4.17 Employee Filters screen – Payroll Ledger Selection

The values for the Employer PF contributions are pre-filled in the Payroll Voucher for PF Contribution process.

The Payroll Voucher for **Employer PF Contribution** is displayed as shown:

Payroll Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
<b>Payroll</b> No. 2				30-Apr-2009 Thursday	
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (Salary)</i>					
Account : <b>PF Payable</b> Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr					
Particulars					Amount
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>					<b>3,120.00 Cr</b>
<b>Ajay</b>					<b>780.00 Dr</b>
Employer EPS @ 8.33%	541.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 541.00	Dr	
Employer EPF @ 3.67%	239.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 239.00	Dr	
					<u>780.00 Dr</u>
<b>Mahesh</b>					<b>780.00 Dr</b>
Employer EPS @ 8.33%	541.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 541.00	Dr	
Employer EPF @ 3.67%	239.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 239.00	Dr	
					<u>780.00 Dr</u>
<b>Rahul</b>					<b>780.00 Dr</b>
Employer EPS @ 8.33%	541.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 541.00	Dr	
Employer EPF @ 3.67%	239.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 239.00	Dr	
					<u>780.00 Dr</u>
<b>Vijay Kumar</b>					<b>780.00 Dr</b>
Employer EPS @ 8.33%	541.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 541.00	Dr	
Employer EPF @ 3.67%	239.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 239.00	Dr	
					<u>780.00 Dr</u>
Narration:					<u>3,120.00 Cr</u>
Pay Period : 1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009					

Figure 4.18 Payroll Voucher Creation - PF Contribution

5. Press **Enter** to accept

The completed Payroll Voucher for **Employer PF Contribution** is displayed as shown:

Payroll Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payroll</b> No. 2				30-Apr-2009 Thursday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (Salary)</i>				
Account : <b>PF Payable</b> Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr				
Particulars				Amount
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				<b>3,120.00 Dr</b>
<b>Ajay</b>				<b>780.00 Dr</b>
Employer EPS @ 8.33%	541.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 541.00 Dr	
Employer EPF @ 3.67%	239.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 239.00 Dr	
<b>Mahesh</b>				<b>780.00 Dr</b>
Employer EPS @ 8.33%	541.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 541.00 Dr	
Employer EPF @ 3.67%	239.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 239.00 Dr	
<b>Rahul</b>				<b>780.00 Dr</b>
Employer EPS @ 8.33%	541.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 541.00 Dr	
Employer EPF @ 3.67%	239.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 239.00 Dr	
<b>Vijay Kumar</b>				<b>780.00 Dr</b>
Employer EPS @ 8.33%	541.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 541.00 Dr	
Employer EPF @ 3.67%	239.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 239.00 Dr	
Narration:				<b>3,120.00 Dr</b>
Pay Period : 1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009				<b>3,120.00 Dr</b>
				<b>3,120.00 Dr</b>
				<b>3,120.00 Dr</b>

Accept ?

Yes or No

Figure 4.19 Completed PF Contribution screen

6. Press **Enter** to accept.

### 4.4 Processing PF Admin Expenses

To process the PF Admin Charges, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Accounting Vouchers**

1. Press **F7** for **Journal Voucher**
2. Press **F2**, specify the date as **30-04-2009** and press **Enter**
3. Press **Alt+A** (Payroll Auto Fill) to prefill Employer's Other Charges details
  - Specify **1-4-2009** and **30-4-2009** in the **From** and **To** Date fields respectively
  - Select **Primary Cost Category** in the **Employee Category** field
  - Select **All Items** in the **Employee/ Group** field

- Select **PF Admin Expenses** Ledger in the **Expense Ledger** field

The screenshot shows the 'Other Charges Auto Fill' window in Tally. The window title is 'Other Charges Auto Fill' and the company name is 'Spectrum Software Solutions'. The window is divided into two main sections. The left section is for entering journal entries, with fields for 'Journal No. 6', 'Particulars', and 'Narration'. The right section is a 'List of Ledger Accounts' window, which is currently displaying 'PF Admin Expenses' as the selected ledger account. A pop-up window titled 'Other Charges Auto Fill' is overlaid on the main window, showing the following details:

Other Charges Auto Fill	
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-4-2009
To (blank for end)	: 30-4-2009
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category
Employee/Group	: All Items
Expense Ledger	: <b>PF Admin Expenses</b>
Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)	:
EDLI Contribution (A/c No. 21)	:
EDLI Admin Charges (A/c No. 22)	:

Figure 4.20 Employer's Other Charges screen – Expenses Ledger Selection



- Select **PF Admin Charges @ 1.10%** Ledger in the **Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)** field as shown

The screenshot shows the 'Other Charges Auto Fill' window for 'Spectrum Software Solutions'. The window title is 'Other Charges Auto Fill' and it includes a 'Journal No. 6' field. The main area is titled 'Particulars' and contains a 'Narration:' field. A central dialog box titled 'Other Charges Auto Fill' displays the following configuration:

From (blank for beginning)	: 1-4-2009
To (blank for end)	: 30-4-2009
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category
Employee/Group	: All Items
Expense Ledger	: PF Admin Expenses
Admin Charges (A/c No. 2)	: <b>PF Admin Charges @ 1.10%</b>
EDLI Contribution (A/c No. 21)	:
EDLI Admin Charges (A/c No. 22)	:

On the right side of the window, the 'List of Admin Charges Ledgers' pane shows 'Not Applicable' and 'PF Admin Charges @ 1.10%'.

Figure 4.21 Employer's Other Charges screen – Admin Charges Ledger Selection

- Similarly, select **EDLI Contribution @ 0.5%** and **EDLI Admin Charges @ 0.01%** in the **EDLI Contribution (A/c No. 21)** and **EDLI Admin Charges (A/c No. 22)** fields respectively.

The completed Employer's Other Charges subscreen is displayed as shown:

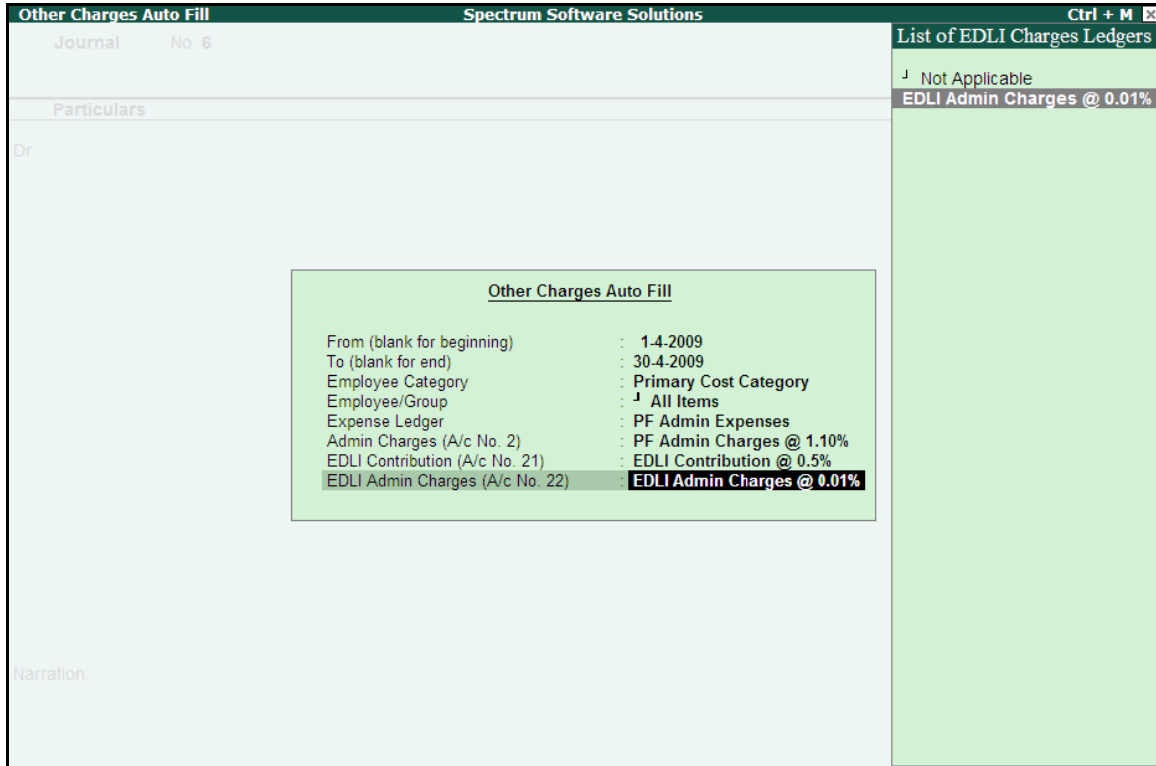


Figure 4.22 Completed Employer's Other Charges screen

- Press **Enter**
4. Type the details of the transaction in the **Narration** field

The completed **Employer PF Expenses Voucher** is displayed as shown:

Accounting Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	Ctrl + M
<b>Journal</b> No. 1			30-Apr-2009 Thursday
Account: <b>PF Admin Expenses</b> Cur Bal: 424.00 Dr		Payroll Auto Fill - (Other Charges)	
Particulars		Amount	
<b>PF Admin Charges @ 1.10%</b>		286.00	
Cur Bal: 286.00 Cr			
Primary Cost Category			
Ajay	71.50 Cr		
Mahesh	71.50 Cr		
Rahul	71.50 Cr		
Vijay Kumar	71.50 Cr		
<b>EDLI Contribution @ 0.5%</b>		130.00	
Cur Bal: 130.00 Cr			
Primary Cost Category			
Ajay	32.50 Cr		
Mahesh	32.50 Cr		
Rahul	32.50 Cr		
Vijay Kumar	32.50 Cr		
<b>EDLI Admin Charges @ 0.01%</b>		8.00	
Cur Bal: 8.00 Cr			
Primary Cost Category			
Ajay	2.00 Cr		
Mahesh	2.00 Cr		
Rahul	2.00 Cr		
		1 more ... ↓	
Narration:		424.00	
PF Admin Expenses, EDLI Contribution and EDLI Admin expenses for April 2009.		<input type="button" value="Accept?"/>	
		Yes or No	

Figure 4.23 Completed PF Expenses Voucher screen

5. Press **Enter** to accept and save.

## 4.5 Payment of Provident Fund

In Tally.ERP 9, once the process for Employee and Employer contributions to Provident Fund is implemented in the manner as discussed in earlier sections, the total amount payable to EPFO is accumulated separately in three Ledger Accounts, PF Payable Account (Employer Contributions), Employee PF Contributions and the PF Admin Charges Ledger. At the time of making the payment to EPFO, a payment voucher is required to be passed.

To process the payment of Provident Fund, follow the steps given below:

### Step 1: Create PF Payment Voucher

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Accounting Vouchers**

1. Press **F5** for **Payment Voucher**
2. Press **F2**, specify **30-04-2009** as the **Voucher Date** and press **Enter**
3. Press **Alt+A** (Payment Auto Fill) to prefill PF details

- Select **PF Challan** in the **Process for** field from the **Process List** screen

Payment Auto Fill		Process List
Process for	: <b>PF Challan</b>	ESI Challan
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-4-2009	<b>PF Challan</b>
To (blank for end)	: 30-4-2009	Professional Tax Payment
Voucher Date	:	Salary Payment
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category	
Employee/Group	: All Items	
Bank / Cash Ledger	: HDFC Bank	
Payroll Ledger	:	

Figure 4.24 Employee Filters screen - Process Selection

- Enter **1-4-2009** and **30-4-2009** in the **From** and **To** Date fields respectively
- Specify **30-4-2009** in the **Voucher Date** field (This field is prefilled, if the voucher date is specified during Voucher Entry)
- Select **Primary Cost Category** in the **Employee Category** field
- Select **All Items** in the **Employee/ Group** field
- Select **HDFC Bank** in the **Bank / Cash Ledger** field
- Select **PF Payable** Ledger in the **Payroll Ledger** field

Payment Auto Fill		List of Ledger Accounts
Process for	: PF Challan	<b>PF Payable</b>
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-4-2009	Salary Payable
To (blank for end)	: 30-4-2009	
Voucher Date	: 30-4-2009	
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category	
Employee/Group	: All Items	
Bank / Cash Ledger	: HDFC Bank	
Payroll Ledger	: <b>PF Payable</b>	

Figure 4.25 Employee Filters screen - PF Ledger selection

4. Press **Enter** to prefill **PF Payable Amount** in respect of **Employer Contributions** during the relevant month



The Payment voucher is displayed as shown:

Accounting Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	Ctrl + M
<b>Payment</b>	No. 1		30-Apr-2009 Thursday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (PF Challan)</i>			
Account : <b>HDFC Bank</b>			
Cur Bal: 8,93,548.00 Dr			
Particulars			Amount
<b>PF Payable</b>			<b>3,120.00</b>
Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr			
Primary Cost Category			
Ajay	780.00 Dr		
Mahesh	780.00 Dr		
Rahul	780.00 Dr		
Vijay Kumar	780.00 Dr		
Provide Details : No			
Narration:			<u>3,120.00</u>

Figure 4.26 PF Payment Voucher with Employer PF Contribution details



5. Press **Enter** again, to prefill the amount of **Employee Contributions** during the relevant month

Accounting Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payment</b> No. 1				30-Apr-2009 Thursday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (PF Challan)</i>				
Account : <b>HDFC Bank</b>				
<i>Cur Bal: 8,93,548.00 Dr</i>				
Particulars				Amount
<b>PF Payable</b>				<b>3,120.00</b>
<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr</i>				
Primary Cost Category				
Ajay	780.00	Dr		
Mahesh	780.00	Dr		
Rahul	780.00	Dr		
Vijay Kumar	780.00	Dr		
<b>Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%</b>				<b>3,120.00</b>
<i>Cur Bal: 3,120.00 Cr</i>				
Primary Cost Category				
Ajay	780.00	Dr		
Mahesh	780.00	Dr		
Rahul	780.00	Dr		
Vijay Kumar	780.00	Dr		
Provide Details : <b>No</b>				
Narration:				<b>6,240.00</b>

Figure 4.27 PF Payment Voucher - with Employee Contribution details

6. Press **Enter** thrice again, to prefill **EDLI Admin Expenses, EDLI Contribution and PF Admin Charges** during the selected month as shown:

Accounting Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payment</b>	No. 1			30-Apr-2009 Thursday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (PF Challan)</i>				
Account : <b>HDFC Bank</b> Cur Bal: 8,93,548.00 Dr				
Particulars				Amount
↑ ... 9 more				
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				
Ajay	780.00	Dr		
Mahesh	780.00	Dr		
Rahul	780.00	Dr		
Vijay Kumar	780.00	Dr		
<b>EDLI Admin Charges @ 0.01%</b>				8.00
Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr				
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				
Ajay	2.00	Dr		
Mahesh	2.00	Dr		
Rahul	2.00	Dr		
Vijay Kumar	2.00	Dr		
<b>EDLI Contribution @ 0.5%</b>				130.00
Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr				
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				
Ajay	32.50	Dr		
Mahesh	32.50	Dr		
Rahul	32.50	Dr		
Vijay Kumar	32.50	Dr		
<b>PF Admin Charges @ 1.10%</b>				286.00
Provide Details : No				6 more ... ↓
Narration:				6,664.00

Figure 4.28 PF Payment Voucher with Employer Other charges details

7. Press **Enter** twice

8. Set **Yes** in **Provide Details** field and press **Enter**

9. In the **Provide Details** subscreen,

- Specify **245547** in the **Cheque/ DD No.** field
- Specify **30-4-2009** in the **Cheque/DD Date** field
- Specify **30-4-2009** in the **Challan Date** field
- Type the name of the Depositor in the **Depositor Name** field
- Specify the name of the Bank on which the Cheque is drawn in the **Bank Name** field

The completed **Provide Details** subscreen is displayed as shown:

Provide Details	
Cheque/DD No	: 245547
Cheque / DD Date	: 30-Apr-2009
Challan Date	: 30-Apr-2009
Depositor Name	: Mr. Ram
Bank Name	: <b>HDFC Bank</b>

Figure 4.29 Payment details subscreen

10. Press **Enter** to go back to the **PF Payment Voucher** screen

11. Type the **details of the transaction** in the narration field

The completed **PF Payment Voucher** screen for the month of April 2009, is displayed as shown:

Accounting Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payment</b> No. 1				30-Apr-2009 Thursday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (PF Challan)</i>				
Account : <b>HDFC Bank</b> <i>Cur Bal: 8,93,548.00 Dr</i>				
Particulars				Amount
↑ ... 16 more				
Primary Cost Category				
Ajay	2.00	Dr		
Mahesh	2.00	Dr		
Rahul	2.00	Dr		
Vijay Kumar	2.00	Dr		
<b>EDLI Contribution @ 0.5%</b>				130.00
<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr</i>				
Primary Cost Category				
Ajay	32.50	Dr		
Mahesh	32.50	Dr		
Rahul	32.50	Dr		
Vijay Kumar	32.50	Dr		
<b>PF Admin Charges @ 1.10%</b>				286.00
<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr</i>				
Primary Cost Category				
Ajay	71.50	Dr		
Mahesh	71.50	Dr		
Rahul	71.50	Dr		
Vijay Kumar	71.50	Dr		
Provide Details : <b>Yes</b>				
Narration: Ch. No. : 245547, PF Payment for April 2009				6,661.00
				<b>Accept ?</b> Yes or No

Figure 4.30 Completed PF Payment Voucher screen

12. Press **Enter** to accept

**Step 2: Print PF Payment Challan**

- Press **Pg UP** from the **Voucher Entry** screen shown above
- Press **Alt + P**, the **Voucher Printing** screen is displayed as shown:

Voucher Printing			
<b>Printer</b>	: Printer-02 (Ne03:)	<b>Paper Type</b>	: A4
<b>No. of Copies</b>	: 1		
<b>Print Language</b>	: English		(Printing Dimensions)
<b>Method</b>	: Neat Mode	<b>Paper Size</b>	: (8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<b>Page Range</b>	: All	<b>Print Area</b>	: (7.95" x 11.34") or (202 mm x 288 mm)
Report Titles			
<b>Payment Voucher</b>			
(with Print Preview)			
			<b>Print ?</b> Yes or No
Print Challan			? Yes

Figure 4.31 Voucher Printing Screen





- In the **Voucher printing** screen, select **Yes** in the **Print Challan** field
- Press **Enter** to Print

The printed **PF Combined Challan** for the month of April 2009 of **M/s. Spectrum Software Solutions** is displayed as shown:

Sl. No.	Particulars	A/c No. 1	A/c No. 2	A/c No. 10	A/c No. 21	A/c No. 22	Total																
<b>Original</b>																							
<b>COMBINED CHALLAN NO. 1, 2, 10, 21 &amp; 22 EMPLOYEES' PROVIDENT FUND ORGANISATION</b>																							
ESTABLISHMENT CODE NO. <b>KAEN1234500129</b>		ACCOUNT GROUP NO. <b>KAEN123450009</b>		PAID BY CHEQUE <input type="checkbox"/> / CASH <input type="checkbox"/>																			
DUES FOR THE MONTH OF:		Employees' Share		DATE OF PAYMENT:																			
		M M Y Y Y Y <b>04 2009</b>		D D M M Y Y Y Y <b>30 04 2009</b>																			
		Employer's Share																					
		<b>04 2009</b>																					
Total No. of Subscribers		A/c. 1	A/c. 10	A/c. 21																			
		<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>																			
Total Wages Due		<b>26,000.00</b>	<b>26,000.00</b>	<b>26,000.00</b>																			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;"></td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 5%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="8"><b>Total</b></td> </tr> </table>																<b>Total</b>							
<b>Total</b>																							
(Amount in words : Rs. Six Thousand Six Hundred Sixty Four Only)																							
NAME OF THE ESTABLISHMENT : <b>Spectrum Software Solutions</b>				<b>(For Bank's use only)</b>																			
ADDRESS : <b>14, Mysore Road,, Bangalore</b>				Amount Received Rs. : <input type="text"/>																			
NAME OF THE DEPOSITOR : <b>Mr. Ram</b>				For Cheques only : <input type="text"/>																			
SIGNATURE OF THE DEPOSITOR :				Date of Presentation : <input type="text"/>																			
				Date of Realisation : <input type="text"/>																			
				Branch Name : <input type="text"/>																			
				Branch Code No. : <input type="text"/>																			
(TO BE FILLED IN BY EMPLOYER'S)																							
NAME OF THE BANK <b>HDFC Bank</b>		CHEQUE NO <b>245547</b>		DATE <b>30-Apr-2009</b>																			

Figure 4.32 Printed PF Payment Challan

## Lesson 5: Accounting for Employer ESI Contributions

### Lesson Objectives

On completion of this lesson, you will be able to

- ❑ Process Employer's Contribution to Employees' State Insurance (ESI)
- ❑ Payment of ESI Contributions
- ❑ Generate the ESI payment Challan

ESI Contribution refers to the amount payable to the Corporation by the Principal Employer in respect of Employees and comprises of the amount payable by the employee as well as the employer.

The employer is required to calculate and remit ESI Contributions comprising of employers' share and employees' share on or before the 21st of the subsequent month in respect of salaries of the related month. The Principal Employer should pay the Employer's share of contribution @ 4.75% in respect of every employee whether employed directly or through an immediate employer. And the Employee's share @ 1.75% has to be recovered by making a deduction from their wages for the respective salary/wages period.

In case, if the employee is drawing upto Rs. 70/- as daily average wage, he is exempt from payment of his share of contribution. However, the employer has to pay employer's share of 4.75% of the Salary payable to the employees.

As discussed earlier, the statutory features viz., EPF & ESI etc., are required to be configured in **F11: Statutory & Taxation** Features. In this section, we will discuss, recording of transactions related to computation and contribution of Employee State Insurance.

**Illustration 1:**

*On 1st June 2009, the list of new joinees with their Salary details are given below:*

Employee Name	Department	Date of Joining
Suresh	Administration	1-6-2009
Rajesh	Sales	10-6-2009

*The Salary details for the above new employees are listed in the table below:*

Pay Head	Suresh	rajesh
Basic Pay	4,500	5000
House Rent Allowance	40%	40%
Conveyance	600	800
Overtime Pay	—	—
Variable Pay	User — defined	
Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)	Only for reporting purpose	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	Applicable based on Slab Rates	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%	Applicable based on Slab Rates	
Profession Tax	Applicable based on Slab Rates	

*The Attendance details for the month of June 2009 are given as shown:*

Attendance/Production Types	Vijay Kumar	Rahul	Mahesh	Ajay	Suresh	Rajesh
Present Days	26	21	20	22	23	21
Overtime hours	120 Min			600 Min		

*The Variable Pay details for the month of June 2009 are given as shown:*

Particulars	Vijay Kumar	Rahul	Mahesh	Ajay	Suresh	Rajesh
Variable Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0

*The same is accounted as shown:*

Create the above employees and their Salary details and then process the Salaries, PF Contributions for the month of June 2009, in the manner as discussed in the earlier chapters. In Tally.ERP 9, follow the steps given below to process Employer contribution towards Employees' State Insurance:

- Create Employer ESI Contribution Masters
- Alter/Modify Salary Details
- Processing Employer ESI Contribution
- Payment of ESI

## 5.1 Creation of Employer ESI Contribution Masters

In Tally.ERP 9, Employer and Employee's contribution towards Employees' State Insurance (ESI) are required to be created separately for appropriate Accounting and reporting. Create the following ledgers in Tally.ERP 9:

- Employer Contribution Pay Head
- ESI payable Ledger

### I. Create Employer ESI Contribution @ 4.75% Pay Head

Pay Head Name	Pay Head Type	Statutory Pay Type	Under	Affect Net Salary	Calculation Type
Employer ESI @ 4.75%	Employer's Statutory Contributions	Employee State Insurance	Indirect Expenses	No	As Computed Value

Go to **Gateway of Tally >Payroll Info >Pay Heads >Create**

In the **Pay Heads Creation** screen,

1. Type **Employer ESI @ 4.75%** as the **Name** of the Pay Head
2. Select **Employer's Statutory Contributions** in the field **Pay Head Type**
3. Select **Employee State Insurance** in the **Statutory Pay Type** field from the **Employer's Statutory Contributions** drop down

Figure 5.1 Pay Head Creation - Employer ESI

4. Specify the group as **Indirect Expenses** in the **Under** field and press **Enter**

5. Set **Affect Net Salary** to **No** and press **Enter**
6. In the **Calculation Type** and **Calculation Period** fields, **As Computed Value** and **Months** are defaulted automatically based on the **Statutory Pay Type** selected.
7. Select **Normal Rounding** as the **Rounding Method** and **1** as the rounding **Limit** and press **Enter**
8. In the **Computation Info** screen,
  - Select **On Specified Formula** in the **Compute** field and press **Enter**
  - In the **Compute** subscreen,
    - Select **Basic Pay** as the **Add Pay Head** function and press **Enter**
    - Select **House Rent Allowance** as the second Pay Head in the **Add Pay Head** Function
    - Similarly, select **Conveyance** and **Overtime Pay** in the **Add Pay Head** function

The **Compute** sub-screen is displayed as shown:

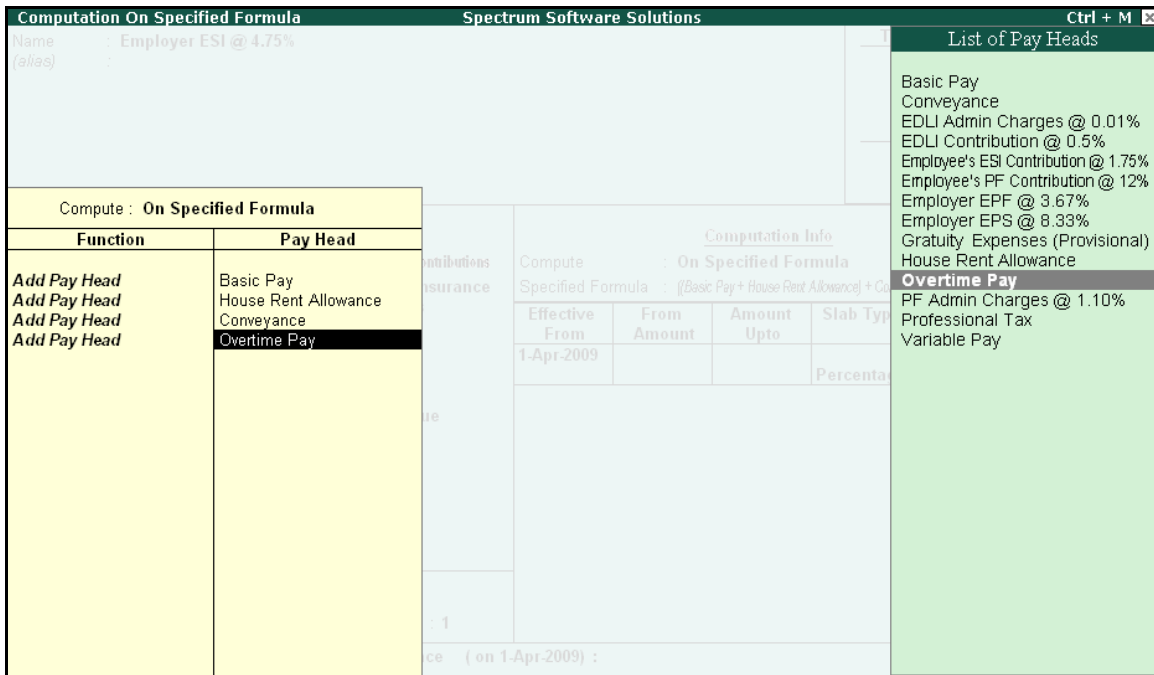


Figure 5.2 Employer ESI Pay Head Creation – Compute sub-screen

- Select **End of List** and press **Enter** to accept the screen



*Any Earning Pay component of a recurring nature will be subject to ESI calculation viz., Basic Pay, Dearness Allowance, House Rent Allowance, Conveyance, Overtime Pay and so on.*

*If you wish to consider a Pay Head (not regular in nature) for **ESI Computation** but don't want to consider the same for **ESI Eligibility**, then set the option **Exclude for ESI Eligibility** to **Yes** in the Pay Head alteration screen.*

*The option **Exclude for ESI Eligibility** will be available in the Pay Head screen by setting the option **Allow to Exclude Pay Head for ESI Eligibility** from the **Pay Head Configurations**.*

- Specify **1-4-2009** in the **Effective From** date field and press **Enter**, the **From Amount** column is automatically skipped, assuming the amount to be **zero**
- The **Amount Upto** field is skipped and automatically defaulted with the amount specified in the **Payroll Statutory Details** screen in **F11: Statutory & Taxation**
- Select **Percentage** in the **Slab Type** field
- Specify **4.75%** as the **Value Basis Percentage** in the **Value Basis** field and press **Enter**

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions				
Name : <b>Employer ESI @ 4.75%</b>						Total Op. Bal.
(alias) :						
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			<b>Computation Info</b>			
Pay Head Type	: <b>Employer's Statutory Contributions</b>		Compute	: <b>On Specified Formula</b>		
Statutory Pay Type	: <b>Employee State Insurance</b>		Specified Formula	: <b>((Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance) + Overtime Pay</b>		
Under	: <b>Indirect Expenses</b>					
Affect Net Salary	? <b>No</b>		<b>Effective From</b>	<b>From Amount</b>	<b>Amount Upto</b>	
			1-Apr-2009			
Calculation Type	: <b>As Computed Value</b>			<b>Slab Type</b>	<b>Value Basis</b>	
Calculation Period	: <b>Months</b>			Percentage	4.75 %	
<b>Rounding Info</b>						
Rounding Method	: <b>Normal Rounding</b>		Limit	: <b>1</b>		
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009) :						

Figure 5.3 Employer ESI Pay Head Creation

In Tally.ERP 9, the Earning Payheads which are selected for computation of Employer ESI contribution are listed in the Specified Formula for easy reference. You can alter / modify the criteria for calculation, by pressing **Enter** in the **Compute** field and redefining the Function Pay components.

- Specify **4.75%** as the **Value Basis Percentage** in the **Value Basis** field and press **Enter**
- Press **Enter** to accept

The completed **Employer ESI Contribution Pay Head Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Total Op. Bal.	
Name : <b>Employer ESI @ 4.75%</b> (alias) :					
<b>Pay Head Info</b>		<b>Computation Info</b>			
Pay Head Type	: <b>Employer's Statutory Contributions</b>	Compute : <b>On Specified Formula</b>			
Statutory Pay Type	: <b>Employee State Insurance</b>	Specified Formula : $((Basic\ Pay + House\ Rent\ Allowance) + Conveyance) + Overtime\ Pay$			
Under	: <b>Indirect Expenses</b>	<b>Effective From</b>	<b>From Amount</b>	<b>Amount Upto</b>	<b>Slab Type</b>
Affect Net Salary	? <b>No</b>	1-Apr-2009			<b>Percentage</b>
Calculation Type	: <b>As Computed Value</b>				<b>4.75 %</b>
Calculation Period	: <b>Months</b>				
<b>Rounding Info</b>					
Rounding Method	: <b>Normal Rounding</b> Limit : <b>1</b>				
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :					<b>Accept ?</b> Yes or No

Figure 5.4 Completed Employer ESI Pay Head

- Press **Enter** to accept.

## II. Create ESI Payable Ledger

Create ESI Payable Ledger as explained below:

Ledger	Pay Head Type	Under
ESI Payable	Not Applicable	Current Liabilities

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Pay Heads > Create**

1. Type **ESI Payable** in the **Name** field
2. In the **Pay Head Type** field select **Not Applicable**
3. Specify the group as **Current Liabilities** in the **Under** field and press **Enter**

The completed **ESI Payable Ledger** creation screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name	: ESI Payable	Total Op. Bal.	
(alias)	:		
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			
Pay Head Type	: J Not Applicable		
Under	: Current Liabilities		
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :			Accept ?
			Yes or No

Figure 5.5 ESI Payable Ledger Creation

4. Press **Enter** to accept

## 5.2 Salary Details setup

Once the required Employer Contribution Pay Heads are created, the salary details of the Employees should be updated to constitute the Employer Contribution pay head ledgers for automatic calculations based on the monthly payments made to the Employees.

### Create / Alter Salary Details Master

To update the salary details for the Employees, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Salary Details > Alter**

1. Select **Vijay Kumar** from the **List of Groups / Employees**
2. Tab down to the last line and select **Employer ESI @ 4.75% Pay Head** from the **List of Pay Heads**
3. Press **Enter** to select **End of List**



The completed **Salary Details Alteration** screen is displayed as shown:

Salary Details Alteration						
Spectrum Software Solutions						
Name : Vijay Kumar (549)						
Under : Administration ( <sup>1</sup> Primary)						
Salary Details						
Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
1-Apr-2009	Basic Pay	10,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	On Attendance	Basic Pay
	House Rent Allowance			Earnings for Employees	As Computed Value	
	Conveyance	800.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	Flat Rate	
	Overtime Pay	55.00	Hrs	Earnings for Employees	On Production	
	Variable Pay			Earnings for Employees	As User Defined Value	
	Professional Tax			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	On Current Earnings Total
	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance + Overtime Pay
	Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)			Gratuity		
	Employer EPS @ 8.33%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employer EPF @ 3.67%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12% + Employer EPS @ 8.33%
	Employer ESI @ 4.75%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance + Overtime Pay

Figure 5.6 Salary Details Alteration screen

4. Press **Enter** to Accept

- It is necessary to include **Employer ESI Contribution Pay Head** in the **Salary Structure** of the Employees, to automate the Computation of Employer ESI Contribution on the basis of payments made to Employees.
- While, including the Employer Contribution Pay Heads in the Salary Details master, the order of precedence in which the Pay Heads are included on the basis of their calculation criteria i.e.,



- i. **Earning Pay Heads**
- ii. **Deduction Pay Heads**
- iii. **Employee PF Contribution Ledgers**
- iv. **Professional Tax** or Income Tax Ledger (if any)
- v. **Employer PF Contribution Ledgers**
- vi. **Employer ESI Contribution Ledgers**
- vii. **Gratuity** (Gratuity is calculated on Basic Pay + DA, hence Gratuity Pay Head can be sequenced in the Salary details of an Employer in any order).

Similarly, include **Employer ESI @ 4.75%** Pay Head in the Salary details of all other Employees.

### 5.3 Processing Employer ESI Contribution

In Tally.ERP 9, you can process Employer ESI Contributions and make the payment towards ESI comprising of Employees' and Employer's ESI Contribution through a challan. To process the ESI Contribution for June 2009, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Vouchers**

1. Press **Ctrl+F4** for **Payroll Voucher**
2. Press **F2**, specify the date as **30-06-2009** and press **Enter**
3. Press **Alt+A** (Payroll Auto Fill) to prefill employee payroll details
4. In the **Payroll Auto Fill** subscreen,
  - Select **ESI Contribution** from the **Process List** as shown:

Payroll Auto Fill		Process List
Process for	: <b>ESI Contribution</b>	<b>ESI Contribution</b>
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-4-2009	PF Contribution
To (blank for end)	: 30-4-2009	Salary
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category	
Employee/Group	: All Items	
Payroll Ledger	:	

Figure 5.7 Payroll Autofill - ESI process selection

- Specify **1-6-2009** and **30-6-2009** in the **From** and **To** Date fields respectively
- Select **Primary Cost Category** as **Employee Category** field
- Select **All Items** in the **Employee/ Group** field

- Select **ESI Payable** Ledger in the **Payroll Ledger** field as shown:

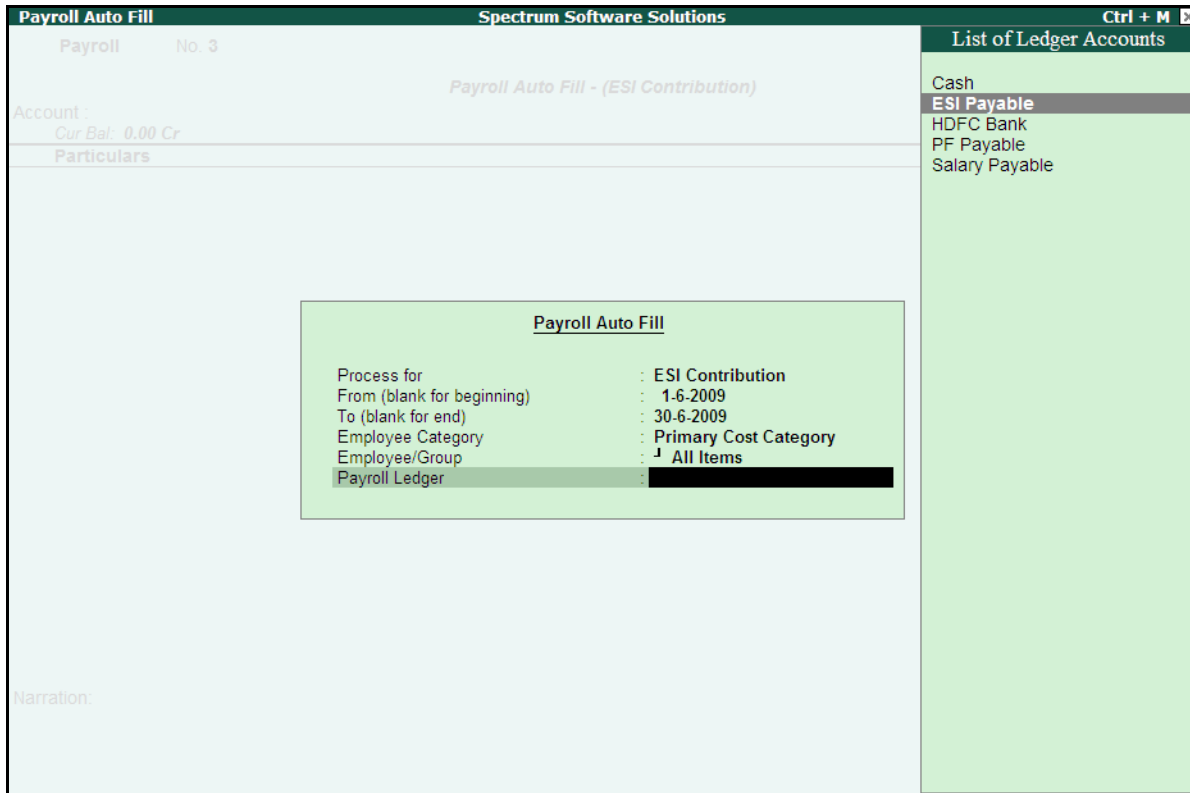


Figure 5.8 Payroll Autofill – Payroll Ledger selection

5. Press **Enter** to accept and go back to the Payroll Voucher screen

The completed **Employer ESI Contribution** Voucher Creation screen is displayed as shown:

Payroll Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payroll</b> No. 7				30-Jun-2009 Tuesday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (ESI Contribution)</i>				
Account : <b>ESI Payable</b> Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr				
Particulars				Amount
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				<u>600.00 Dr</u>
<b>Ajay</b>				
Employer ESI @4.75%	Dr	Cur Bal:		
<b>Mahesh</b>				
Employer ESI @4.75%	Dr	Cur Bal:		
<b>Rahul</b>				
Employer ESI @4.75%	Dr	Cur Bal:		
<b>Rajesh</b>				
Employer ESI @4.75%	307.00 Dr	Cur Bal: 307.00 Dr		<u>307.00 Dr</u>
<b>Suresh</b>				
Employer ESI @4.75%	293.00 Dr	Cur Bal: 293.00 Dr		<u>293.00 Dr</u>
<b>Vijay Kumar</b>				
Employer ESI @4.75%	Dr	Cur Bal:		
Narration:				<u>600.00 Dr</u>
Pay Period : 1-Jun-2009 to 30-Jun-2009				<u>600.00 Dr</u>
				Accept ? Yes or No

Figure 5.9 Completed ESI Voucher

6. Press **Enter** to accept



- The **Employer ESI contribution** will be computed automatically upon selection of **ESI Contribution Process** during Payroll Voucher Entry. However, only for employees those who meet the criteria of monthly earnings not exceeding the prescribed limits will be subject to ESI Contribution.
- In the same way while processing Salaries, the **Employees ESI Contribution** will also be computed based on the Eligibility amount prescribed in **F11: Statutory & Taxation** Features.

### 5.4 Payment of ESI

In Tally.ERP 9, once the process for Employee and Employer contributions to Employee's state Insurance is implemented in the manner as discussed in earlier sections, the total amount payable to ESIC comprising of Employee's Contribution as well as Employer's contribution to ESI is accumulated separately in the ESI Payable Ledger. At the time of making the payment to ESIC, a payment voucher is required to be passed.

To process the payment of ESI and generate ESI Challan, follow the steps given below:

**Step 1: Create ESI Payment Voucher**

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Accounting Vouchers**

1. Press **F5** for **Payment Voucher**
2. Press **F2**, specify the date as **30-06-2009** and press **Enter**
3. Press **Alt+A** (Payroll Auto Fill) to prefill employee payroll details
4. In the **Payment Auto Fill** subscreen,
  - Select **ESI Challan** from the Process List as shown:

Payment Auto Fill		Process List
Process for	: <b>ESI Challan</b>	<b>ESI Challan</b>
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-4-2009	PF Challan
To (blank for end)	: 30-4-2009	Professional Tax Payment
Voucher Date	:	Salary Payment
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category	
Employee/Group	: J All Items	
Bank / Cash Ledger	: HDFC Bank	
Payroll Ledger	:	

Figure 5.10 Employee Filters subscreen - ESI Process Selection

- Specify **1-6-2009** and **30-6-2009** in the **From** and **To** Date fields respectively
- Specify **30-6-2009** in the **Voucher Date** field (This field is pre-filled, if the voucher date is specified during Voucher Entry)
- Select **Primary Cost Category** in the **Employee Category** field
- Select **All Items** in the **Employee/ Group** field

- Select **HDFC Bank** in the **Bank / Cash Ledger** field

The screenshot displays the Tally software interface. At the top, the window title is "Payment Auto Fill" and "Spectrum Software Solutions". The main area shows a "Payment" form with "No. 3" and a "Particulars" table. A "Payment Auto Fill" dialog box is open, listing various filters: Process for (ESI Challan), From (1-6-2009), To (30-6-2009), Voucher Date (30-6-2009), Employee Category (Primary Cost Category), Employee/Group (All Items), Bank / Cash Ledger (HDFC Bank), and Payroll Ledger. To the right, a "List of Ledger Accounts" window is open, showing "Cash" and "HDFC Bank" as options, with "HDFC Bank" selected.

Figure 5.11 Employee Filters Subscreen – Bank Ledger Selection

- Select **ESI Payable** Ledger in the **Payroll Ledger** field

The screenshot shows the Tally software interface. The main window is titled "Payment Auto Fill" and "Spectrum Software Solutions". It displays a "Payment" form with "No. 3" and a "List of Ledger Accounts" window on the right. The "List of Ledger Accounts" window shows three accounts: "ESI Payable", "PF Payable", and "Salary Payable". The "ESI Payable" account is highlighted. In the center of the main window, a "Payment Auto Fill" dialog box is open, showing the following details:

Payment Auto Fill	
Process for	: ESI Challan
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-6-2009
To (blank for end)	: 30-6-2009
Voucher Date	: 30-6-2009
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category
Employee/Group	: All Items
Bank / Cash Ledger	: HDFC Bank
Payroll Ledger	: <b>ESI Payable</b>

Figure 5.12 Employee Filters Subscreen - Payroll Ledger Selection

5. Press **Enter** to accept and go back to the **Payment Voucher** screen



6. Press **Enter** to prefill the Employer's ESI Contribution amount for the eligible Employees

Accounting Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	Ctrl + M
<b>Payment</b>	No. 6		30-Jun-2009 Tuesday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (ESI Challan)</i>			
Account : <b>HDFC Bank</b> <i>Cur Bal: 7,61,334.69 Dr</i>			
Particulars			Amount
<b>ESI Payable</b>			<b>600.00</b>
<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr</i>			
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>			
Ajay			
Mahesh			
Rahul			
Rajesh			
	307.00	Dr	
Suresh			
	293.00	Dr	
Vijay Kumar			
Provide Details : <b>No</b>			
Narration:			<u>600.00</u>

Figure 5.13 ESI Payment Voucher with Employer Contributions



7. Press **Enter** again, to prefill the Employee's ESI Contribution amount against the eligible Employees

Accounting Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	Ctrl + M
<b>Payment</b>	No. 6		30-Jun-2009 Tuesday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (ESI Challan)</i>			
Account : <b>HDFC Bank</b> <i>Cur Bal: 7,61,334.69 Dr</i>			
Particulars			Amount
<b>ESI Payable</b>			600.00
<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr</i>			
Primary Cost Category			
Ajay			
Mahesh			
Rahul			
Rajesh	307.00 Dr		
Suresh	293.00 Dr		
Vijay Kumar			
<b>Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%</b>			<b>221.00</b>
<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr</i>			
Primary Cost Category			
Ajay			
Mahesh			
Rahul			
Rajesh	113.00 Dr		
Suresh	108.00 Dr		
Vijay Kumar			
Provide Details : <b>No</b>			
Narration:			821.00

Figure 5.14 ESI Payment Voucher with both Employee and Employer Contributions

8. Press **Enter** twice

9. Set **Yes** in the **Provide Details** field and press **Enter**

10. In the Provide Details subscreen, specify the **Cheque / DD No.**, **Cheque / DD Date** and **Bank & Branch Code** Details as shown:

<u>Provide Details</u>	
Cheque/DD No	: 234765
Cheque / DD Date	: 30-Jun-2009
Challan Date	: 30-Jun-2009
Bank & Branch Code	: <b>HDFC &amp; 1002452</b>

Figure 5.15 Complete Provide Details subscreen

11. Press **Enter** to accept

12. Type the details of the transaction in the narration field



The completed **ESI Payment Voucher** for the month of June 2009 is displayed as shown:

Accounting Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payment</b>	No. 6			30-Jun-2009 Tuesday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (ESI Challan)</i>				
Account : <b>HDFC Bank</b> <i>Cur Bal: 7,61,334.69 Dr</i>				
Particulars				Amount
<b>ESI Payable</b>				600.00
<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr</i>				
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				
Ajay				
Mahesh				
Rahul				
Rajesh				307.00 Dr
Suresh				293.00 Dr
Vijay Kumar				
<b>Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%</b>				221.00
<i>Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr</i>				
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				
Ajay				
Mahesh				
Rahul				
Rajesh				113.00 Dr
Suresh				108.00 Dr
Vijay Kumar				
Provide Details : <b>Yes</b>				
Narration:				
Ch. No. : 234765, ESI Contribution for June 2009.				
				600.00
				221.00
				<b>821.00</b>
				<b>821.00</b>

**Accept ?**  
**Yes or No**

Figure 5.16 Completed ESI Payment Voucher

13. Press **Enter** to accept

**Step 2: Print ESI Payment Challan**

- Press **Pg UP** from the above **Voucher Entry** screen
- Press **Alt + P**, the **Voucher Printing** screen is displayed as shown:

Voucher Printing	
<b>Printer</b> : Printer-02 (Ne03:)	<b>Paper Type</b> : A4
<b>No. of Copies</b> : 1	
<b>Print Language</b> : English	<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
<b>Method</b> : Neat Mode	<b>Paper Size</b> : (8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<b>Page Range</b> : All	<b>Print Area</b> : (7.95" x 11.34") or (202 mm x 288 mm)
Report Titles	
<b>Payment Voucher</b>	
(with Print Preview)	
Print Challan	? Yes
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>Print ?</b>  <span style="color: red;">Yes</span> or <span style="color: red;">No</span> </div>	

Figure 5.17 ESI Voucher Printing Screen

- In the **Voucher printing** screen, select **Yes** in the **Print Challan** field
- Press **Enter** to Print

The printed **ESI Payment Challan** for the month of June 2009 of **M/s. Spectrum Software Solutions** is as shown:

EMPLOYEES' STATE INSURANCE CORPORATION		Challan Form for Deposit in A/C No.1		Original For Bank
Employer's Code : <b>KA/BN/12345/234234</b>		Date	Month	Year
		30	06	2009
Bank & Branch Code : <b>HDFC &amp; 1002452</b>				
Name & Address of the Factory or Establishment: <b>Spectrum Software Solutions, 14, Mysore Road,, Bangalore</b>				
Mode of Payment [Tick mode used]		Cash <input type="checkbox"/> Cheque <input type="checkbox"/> DD <input type="checkbox"/>		
Cheque/DD No. : 234765		Dated	30	06 2009
Drawn on (Name of the Bank)      HDFC & 1002452		Period of Contribution		
		Month	Year	
		06	2009	
Nature of Payment [Tick]		Regular Contribution <input type="checkbox"/> Interest <input type="checkbox"/> Damages <input type="checkbox"/> Others <input type="checkbox"/>		
No. of Employees                      2		Total Wages		
		Rs.      Ps. <b>12,626.00</b>		
Employees' Contribution		<b>221.00</b>		
Employer's Contribution		<b>600.00</b>		
Interest				
Damages				
Others				
Total		<b>821.00</b>		
Total Amount (in words) <b>Rs. Eight Hundred Twenty One Only.</b>				
R.O. Demand Letter No. & Date				
Date of Presentation	Date of Clearing			
BANK SEAL	BANK SEAL			
		(Acknowledgement)		
(to be filled by Depositor)				
Received Rs. 821.00				
<b>(Rs. Eight Hundred Twenty One Only.)</b>				
In cash/by Cheque/DD No. <u>234765</u> Dated <u>30-Jun-2009</u>				
(subject to realisation) drawn on HDFC & 1002452				
(Bank) in favour of ESIC A/C No.1				
(For Bank Branch Code see on reverse)				
		Signature		
		Name & Designation-Seal of Authorised Signatory		
		For use in Bank		
		Bank Scroll No.		
		Date		
		Authorised signature & seal of the Receiving Bank		
Note: Please put cross (x) mark in blank boxes				

Figure 5.18 Printed ESI Payment Challan

## Lesson 6: Payment of Professional Tax

On completion of this lesson, you will be able to:

- Process payment of Professional Tax

### 6.1 Processing of Professional Tax Payment

Professional Tax is applicable to those individuals or professionals in India who are involved in any profession or trade. The state government of each state governs and administers the levy and collection of Professional Tax in the respective State. The state is empowered with the responsibility of structuring as well as formulating the professional tax criteria for the respective state. Professional tax is charged on the income of Individuals, profits of business or gains in vocations as per the list II of the Indian Constitution.

In India, Professional Tax slabs vary from state to state and some of the states have formulated different professional tax slabs for men, women and senior citizens. The rates depend upon profession, years in the profession and the amount of income or turnover and so on. In Karnataka, the professional taxes leviable are as follows:

S.No	Salary or wage earners whose salary or wage or both, as the case may be, for a month is,	Tax Amount
(a)	Less than Rs.5000	Rs. 0 Per month
(b)	Not less than Rs. 5,000 but less than Rs.8,000	Rs. 60 Per month
(c)	Not less than Rs.8,000 but less than Rs.10,000	Rs.100 Per month
(d)	Not less than Rs.10,000 but less than Rs.15,000	Rs.150 Per month
(e)	Rs. 15,000 and above	Rs.200 Per month

The creation of **Professional Tax** Pay Head is discussed in detail in the **Creation of Masters** chapter and the procedure to process **Professional Tax Deduction** from Employee Salaries is discussed in detail in **Processing Payroll in Tally.ERP 9** Chapter. In this section, we will discuss the recording of transactions related to payment of Professional Tax.

### Illustration 1:

*On 30th April, 2009 M/s. Spectrum Software Solutions made a payment of Professional Tax for the month of April 2009.*

The same is accounted as shown:

#### Create Payment Voucher

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Accounting Vouchers**

1. Press **F5** for **Payment** Voucher
2. Press **F2**, specify the date as **30-04-2009** and press **Enter**
3. Press **Alt+A** (Payroll Auto Fill) to prefill employee payroll details
4. In **Employee Filters** screen,
  - Select **Professional Tax Payment** from the **Process List**
  - Specify **1-4-2009** and **30-4-2009** in the **From** and **To** date fields respectively
  - Specify **30-4-2009** in the **Voucher Date** field (This field is pre-filled, if the voucher date is specified during Voucher Entry)
  - Select **Primary Cost Category** in the **Employee Category** field
  - Select **All Items** in the **Employee/ Group** field

- Select **HDFC Bank** in the **Bank / Cash Ledger** field

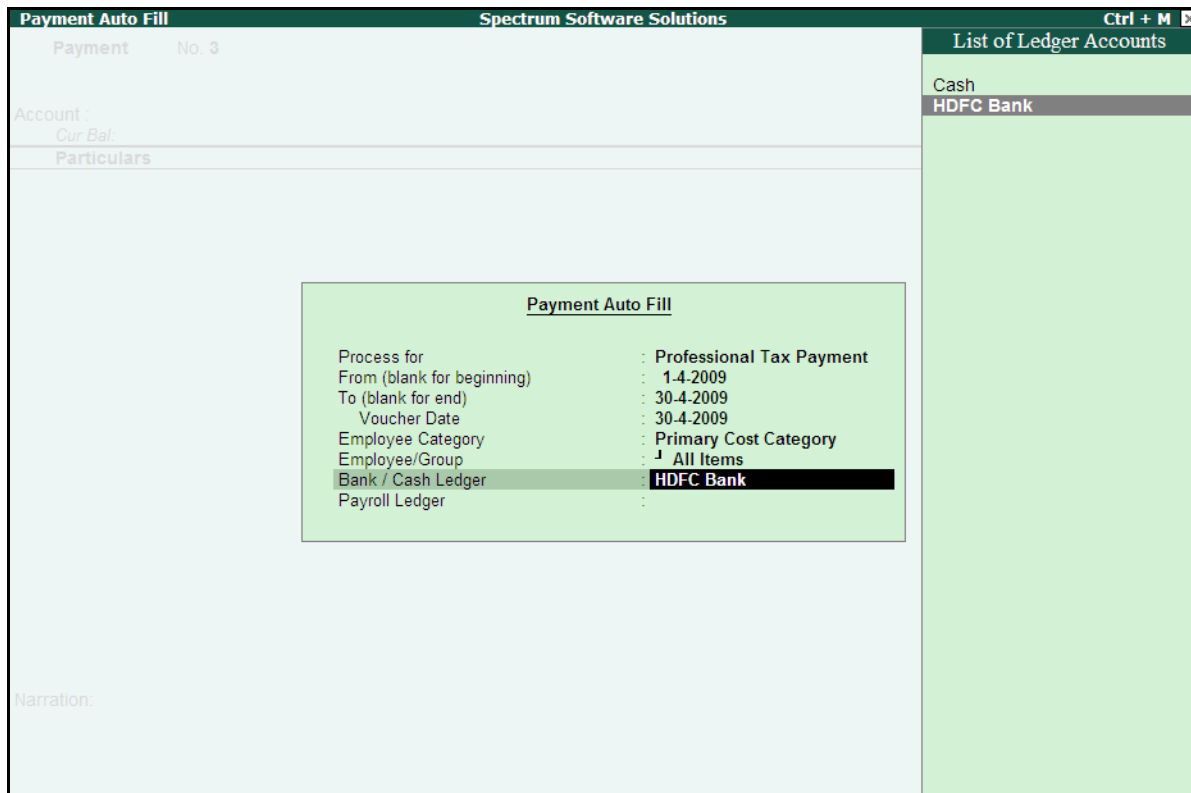


Figure 6.1 Employee Filters screen - Payment Ledger Selection

- Select **Professional Tax** in the **Payroll Ledger** field

The completed **Employee Filters** screen will be displayed as shown:

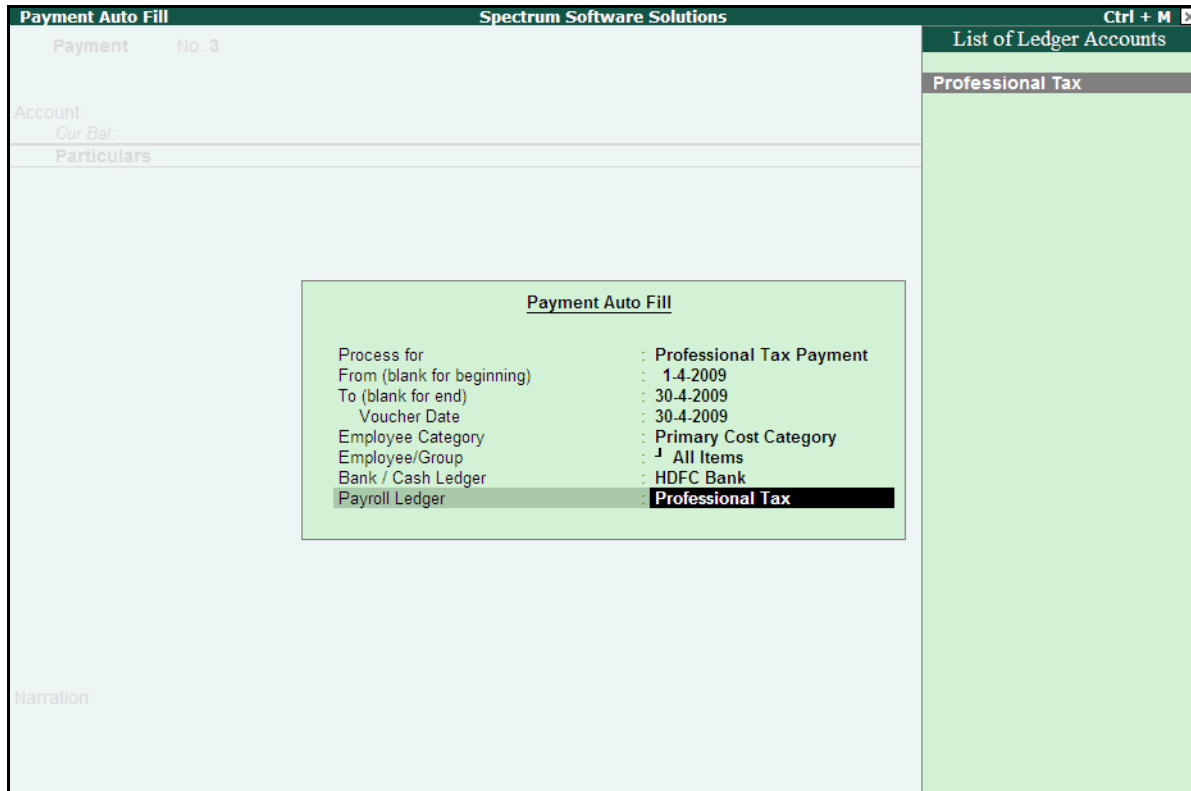


Figure 6.2 Completed Employee Filters screen

- Press **Enter** to accept the screen and go back to the **Payment Voucher** screen
- Press **Enter** to prefill the Professional Tax amount in the Payment Voucher



The completed **Professional Tax** Payment Voucher is displayed as shown:

Accounting Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payment</b> No. 2				30-Apr-2009 Thursday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (Professional Tax Payment)</i>				
Account : <b>HDFC Bank</b> Cur Bal: 9,94,086.00 Dr				
Particulars				Amount
<b>Professional Tax</b>				750.00
Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr				
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				
Ajay	150.00	Dr		
Mahesh	200.00	Dr		
Rahul	200.00	Dr		
Rajesh				
Suresh				
Vijay Kumar	200.00	Dr		
Provide Details : <b>Yes</b>				
Narration: Ch. No. :245887, PT amount for April 2009.				750.00
				<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>Accept ?</b>                      Yes or No                 </div>

Figure 6.3 Completed Professional Tax Payment Voucher

5. Press **Enter** to Accept.

Similarly, process the Professional Tax payments for other months.



- The creation of **Professional Tax** Pay Head is discussed in detail in **Creation of Masters** chapter.
- The procedure to process **Professional Tax Deduction** from Employee Salaries is discussed in detail in the chapter **Processing Payroll in Tally.ERP 9**.

## Lesson 7: Tracking of Salary Advances / Loans

On completion of this lesson, you will be able to:

- Track Salary Advances / Loans and recoveries in Tally.ERP 9

Tally.ERP 9 helps you track Salary Advance / loans given to employees and provides the flexibility to specify simple to complex criteria for Recovery of Salary Advances or loans viz., Flat or manual deduction and provision of lumpsum loan recovery and so on. Tally.ERP 9 also allows you to generate a Month wise break-up report for the amount of loan disbursed, recovery of instalments made and balance amount of Loan / Salary advance. Further, you can also use the Interest Calculation feature of Tally.ERP 9 to compute interest on loans to employee etc.

In Tally.ERP 9, tracking of Salary Advances / Loans paid to employees follow the steps given below:

- Creation of Masters
- Modify / Alter Salary Details
- Payment of Salary Advance
- Recovery of Salary Advance

### 7.1 Creation of Masters

Tally.ERP 9 allows you to create different ledgers for different types of Loans / Salary Advances.

Create the following ledger:

Ledger	Pay Head Type	Under
Staff Salary Advance	Loans and Advances	Loans and Advances (Asset)

### I. Create Salary Advance Ledger

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Pay Heads > Create**

1. Type **Staff Salary Advance** in the **Name** field
2. Select **Loans and Advances** in the **Pay Head Type** field
3. Specify the group as **Loans and Advances (Asset)** in the **Under** field and press **Enter**
4. Set **Affect Net Salary** to **Yes**
5. Type **Staff Salary Advance** in **Name to Appear in Salary Slip** field
6. Select **User Defined Value** in the **Calculation Type** field

The completed **Staff Salary Advance** Ledger creation screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name	: Staff Salary Advance	Total Op. Bal.	
(alias)	:		
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			
Pay Head Type	: Loans and Advances		
Under	: Loans & Advances (Asset) (Current Assets)		
Affect Net Salary	? Yes		
Name to appear in Payslip	: Staff Salary Advance		
Calculation Type	: As User Defined Value		
Opening Balance (on 1-Apr-2009) :		Accept ?	
		Yes or No	

Figure 1.1 Salary Advance Ledger

7. Press **Enter** to accept.



*The **Calculation Type** can be taken as **Flat Rate** if you wish to deduct the Loan Amount in Flat installments (EMI's). In this case the Pay Head should be removed from the Pay Structure after the entire amount is recovered from the Employee's salary.*

## 7.2 Modify / Alter Salary Details

In order to deduct installments or for lumpsum recovery of Salary Advance from the monthly salaries of the employees, it is essential to include Salary Advance / Loans ledgers in the Salary Details master of the employees. Follow the steps given to update the Salary Details masters of the Employees:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Salary Details > Alter**

1. Select **Vijay Kumar** from the **List of Groups / Employees** and press **Enter**, the **Salary Details Alteration** screen appears
2. In the **Salary Details Alteration** screen,
3. Tab down to the last line and select **Staff Salary Advance** ledger in the **Pay Head** field
4. Select **End of List** and press **Enter**

The completed **Salary Details** screen is displayed as shown:

Salary Details Alteration						
Spectrum Software Solutions						
Name : Vijay Kumar (549)						
Under : Administration ( Primary)						
Salary Details						
Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
1-Apr-2009	Basic Pay	10,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	On Attendance	Basic Pay
	House Rent Allowance			Earnings for Employees	As Computed Value	
	Conveyance	800.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	Flat Rate	
	Overtime Pay	55.00	Hrs	Earnings for Employees	On Production	
	Variable Pay			Earnings for Employees	As User Defined Value	
	Professional Tax			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	On Current Earnings Total
	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance + Overtime Pay
	Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)			Gratuity		
	Employer EPS @ 8.33%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employer EPF @ 3.67%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12% + Employer EPS @ 8.33%
	Employer ESI @ 4.75%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance + Overtime Pay
	<b>Staff Salary Advance</b>			Loans and Advances	As User Defined Value	

Accept ?  
Yes or No

Figure 1.2 Completed Salary details alteration screen

5. Press **Enter** to accept.

### 7.3 Payment of Salary Advance

In Tally.ERP 9, you may disburse the **Salary advance / Loans to Employees** using a Payment Voucher as shown:

#### Illustration 1:

*On 2nd July, 2009 M/s. Spectrum Software Solutions paid Salary Advance to the following Employees with the mode and amount of recovery.*

Employee Name	Salary Advance (Rs.)	Mode of Recovery	Recovery Amount (Rs.) per month
Rahul	10,000	Monthly Salary	5,000
Rajesh	3,000	Monthly Salary	1,500

The same is accounted as shown:

#### i. Create Payment Voucher

##### Setup:

- Press **F12: Configure** and set **Use Single Entry mode for Pymt/Rcpt/Contra** to **No**

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Accounting Vouchers > Payment Voucher (F5)**

1. Press **F2** to change the date to **2-07-09**

2. In the **Dr** field, select **Staff Salary Advance** ledger from the list of ledgers

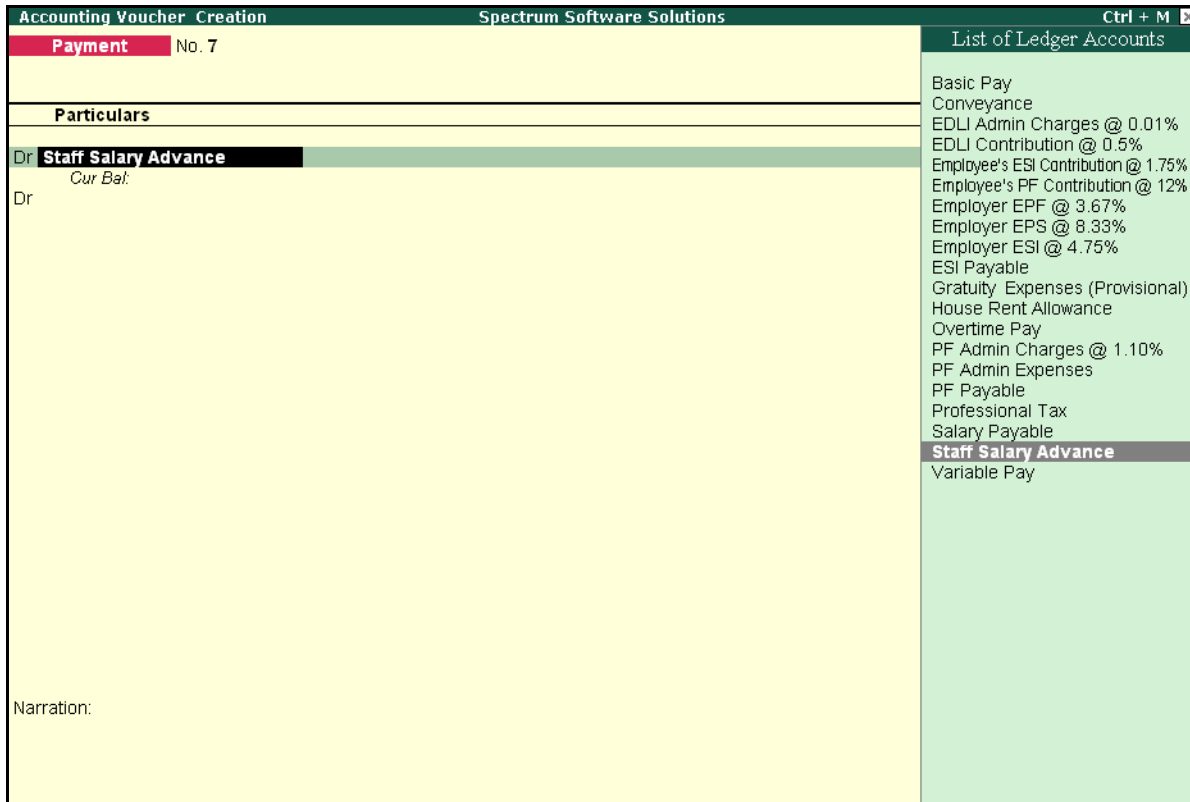


Figure 1.3 Payment Voucher - Salary Advance Ledger selection

3. Specify **13000** in the **Dr Amount** field and press **Enter**, the Cost Allocations for subscreen appears
4. In the **Cost Allocations for subscreen**,
  - Select **Primary Cost category** in the **Employee Category** field
  - Select the required **Employee (Rahul)** from the list of Cost Centres and press **Enter**

The **Cost Centre Allocations** screen is displayed as shown:

Cost Centre Allocations		Spectrum Software Solutions		List of Cost Centres	
Payment No. 7					
Particulars					
Employee Allocations for : <b>Staff Salary Advance</b> Upto: <b>Rs. 13,000.00 Dr</b>					
<b>Cost Category</b>					
<b>Name of Employee</b>		<b>Amount</b>			
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>					
Rahul					
				Administration	
				Ajay	
				Mahesh	
				<b>Rahul</b>	
				Rajesh	
				R&D	
				Sales	
				Suresh	
				Vijay Kumar	

Figure 1.4 Payment Voucher – Cost Centre Allocation screen

- ❑ Specify **10000** in the **Amount** field
- ❑ Similarly, select other **Employee (Rajesh)** from the **List of Cost Centres** and specify the amount (**i.e., 3,000**)

The Completed **Cost Allocation** for sub-screen is displayed as shown:

Employee Allocations for : <b>Staff Salary Advance</b> Upto: <b>Rs. 13,000.00 Dr</b>		
Cost Category	Name of Employee	Amount
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>		
	Rahul	10,000.00
	Rajesh	3,000.00
		<u>13,000.00</u>

Figure 1.5 Cost Centre Allocation – Sub-screen

- Press **Enter** to accept and go back to the **Payment Voucher**
- 5. Select **HDFC Bank** in the **Cr** field and press **Enter**
- 6. Press **Enter** to accept the **Amount**
- 7. Type the details of the transaction in the narration field



The completed **Payment Voucher** for Salary Advance is displayed as shown:

Accounting Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payment</b> No. 7				2-Jul-2009 Thursday
Particulars		Debit	Credit	
Dr <b>Staff Salary Advance</b>		13,000.00		
<i>Cur Bal: 13,000.00 Dr</i>				
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				
Rahul	10,000.00 Dr			
Rajesh	3,000.00 Dr			
Cr <b>HDFC Bank</b>			13,000.00	
<i>Cur Bal: 7,46,913.69 Dr</i>				
Narration:		13,000.00	13,000.00	
Ch. No. :245999, salary advance given to Rahul and Cheque No-246000 to Rajesh.				Accept ? Yes or No

Figure 1.6 Completed Payment Voucher

8. Press **Enter** to accept.

### 7.4 Recovery of Salary Advance

In Tally.ERP 9, you may deduct or recover Salary Advance / Loans from Employees in Installments by defining the criteria for deduction while creating the Salary Advance Pay Head; i.e., Flat rate or manual deduction by specifying a user-definable amount. To recover salary advance / loan, follow the steps given below:

Process the Attendance Vouchers for the month of July 2009 in the manner discussed in earlier chapters, based on the following details:

#### Attendance records for July 2009:

Attendance/ Production Types	Vijay Kumar	Rahul	Mahesh	Ajay	Suresh	Rajesh
Present Days	26	24	22	25	21	20

**ii. Create Payroll Voucher**

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Vouchers**

- Press **Ctrl+F4** for **Payroll Voucher**
- Press **F2**, specify the date as **31-7-2009** and press **Enter**
- Press **Alt+A** (Payroll Auto Fill) to prefill employee payroll details
  - In the **Employee Filters** screen,
  - Select **Salary** in the **Process for** field
  - Specify **1-7-2009** in the **From** field
  - Specify **31-7-2009** in the **To** field
  - Select **All Items** as **Employee/Group**
  - Select **Salary Payable** in the **Payroll Ledger** field
- Press **Enter** to accept the screen and go back to Payroll Voucher

The **Payroll Voucher Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

- Tab down to **Staff Salary Advance ledger** field of **Rahul** and specify **5000** as the amount to be deducted

Payroll Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payroll</b>	No. 8			31-Jul-2009 Friday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (Salary)</i>				
Account : <b>Salary Payable</b> Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr				
Particulars				Amount
↑ ... 9 more				
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%		Cr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr	
Staff Salary Advance		Cr	Cur Bal:	
<b>Mahesh</b>				<u>53,328.00 Dr</u>
Basic Pay	38,077.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 1,43,654.00 Dr	
House Rent Allowance	15,231.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 57,462.00 Dr	
Conveyance	1,000.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 4,000.00 Dr	
Overtime Pay		Dr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr	
Variable Pay		Dr	Cur Bal: 1,000.00 Dr	
Professional Tax	200.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 800.00 Cr	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 780.00 Cr	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%		Cr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr	
Staff Salary Advance		Cr	Cur Bal:	
<b>Rahul</b>				<u>24,867.00 Dr</u>
Basic Pay	18,462.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 66,924.00 Dr	
House Rent Allowance	7,385.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 26,770.00 Dr	
Conveyance		Dr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr	
Overtime Pay		Dr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr	
Variable Pay		Dr	Cur Bal:	
Professional Tax	200.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 800.00 Cr	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 780.00 Cr	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%		Cr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr	
Staff Salary Advance	5000	Cr	Cur Bal: 10,000.00 Dr	
Narration:				<u>1,15,320.00 Dr</u>
Pay Period : 1-Jul-2009 to 31-Jul-2009				

Figure 1.7 Payroll Voucher - Salary Advance Recovery Entry

- Similarly, tab down to **Staff Salary Advance ledger** field of **Rajesh** and specify **1500** as the amount to be deducted

- Similarly, enter the **1500** in **Staff Salary Advance** for **Rajesh**

The completed **Payroll Voucher** for July 2009 is displayed as shown:

Payroll Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payroll</b>	No. 8			31-Jul-2009 Friday
<i>Payroll Auto Fill - (Salary)</i>				
Account : <b>Salary Payable</b> Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr				
Particulars				Amount
↑ ... 40 more				
<b>Staff Salary Advance</b>	1,500.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 1,500.00	
<b>Suresh</b>				<u>5,093.00</u> Dr
Basic Pay	3,635.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 7,616.00	
House Rent Allowance	1,454.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 3,046.00	
Conveyance	600.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 1,200.00	
Overtime Pay		Dr	Cur Bal: 0.00	
Variable Pay		Dr	Cur Bal:	
Professional Tax	60.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 120.00	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	436.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 436.00	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%	100.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 100.00	
<b>Staff Salary Advance</b>		Cr	Cur Bal:	<u>13,870.00</u> Dr
<b>Vijay Kumar</b>				
Basic Pay	10,000.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 39,615.00	
House Rent Allowance	4,000.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 15,846.00	
Conveyance	800.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 3,200.00	
Overtime Pay		Dr	Cur Bal: 935.00	
Variable Pay		Dr	Cur Bal: 2,000.00	
Professional Tax	150.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 650.00	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 780.00	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%		Cr	Cur Bal: 0.00	
<b>Staff Salary Advance</b>		Cr	Cur Bal:	
Narration: Pay Period : 1-Jul-2009 to 31-Jul-2009				1,00,000.00 Dr
				Accept ? Yes or No

Figure 1.8 Completed Payroll Voucher

- Press **Enter** to accept.



*If there are multiple Loans given to the Employees and if you wish to keep a track of recovered loan amount against the Loan given, then you need to pass a separate payroll voucher in 'As Voucher' format, as the bill-wise details screen won't appear in the 'As Pay Slip' format.*

## Lesson 8: Accounting for Pay Revision & Arrears

On completion of this lesson, you will be able to:

- Record Pay Revisions and Arrears in Tally.ERP 9

Tally.ERP 9 provides a facility to process Arrears / Increments for a current Period as well as for a prior period. It allows you to compute Arrears for a retrospective period, by defining the effective date of such revisions or increments. Consider the following scenarios to understand the steps involved in processing Salary revisions / Arrears calculation in Tally.ERP 9.

- Salary Revision / Arrear Calculation for Prior Period
- Salary Revision / Arrear Calculation for Current Period

### 8.1 Salary Revision / Arrear Calculation for Prior Period

Tally.ERP 9 allows you to record Arrear calculation voucher for all the eligible months separately or together with the current month payroll voucher. For instance, in the below Illustration, for the months from May 2009 to July 2009, the Payroll vouchers have been already processed and only the arrear calculation needs to be entered. In such cases, the Arrear calculation vouchers can be passed on the last day of each applicable month separately or a single voucher can be passed i.e., arrear calculation voucher for all preceding months (from May 2009 to July 2009) plus current month salaries, by defining the complete pay period i.e., 01-05-2009 to 31-08-2009.

#### **Illustration 1:**

*On 5th August, 2009 M/s. Spectrum Software Solutions revised the Salaries for the following Employees. Such a revision is effective from 1st May 2009.*

The revised Salary structure is as follows:

Employee / Pay Components	Basic	HRA	Conveyance	Variable Pay
Mahesh	50000	40%	2000	User-defined

Before processing the Payroll voucher for Salary revisions, it is essential to update the Salary Details of the Employee, so as to take into consideration the declared Salary Revision / arrear payment for/from the relevant period.

**Step 1: Modify / Alter Salary Details**

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Salary Details > Alter**

- ❑ Select **Mahesh** from the **List of Groups / Employees**
- ❑ Tab down to **End of List**, by pressing **Enter**
- ❑ Specify **01-05-2009** in the **Effective From** field and press **Enter**
- ❑ Select **Copy From Previous Value** from the **Start Type** drop down list

Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
1-Apr-2009	Basic Pay	45,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	On Attendance	Basic Pay
	House Rent Allowance			Earnings for Employees	As Computed Value	
	Conveyance	1,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	Flat Rate	
	Overtime Pay			Earnings for Employees	On Production	
	Variable Pay			Earnings for Employees	As User Defined Value	
	Professional Tax			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	On Current Earnings Total
	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance + Overtime Pay
	Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)			Gratuity		
	Employer EPS @ 8.33%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employer EPF @ 3.67%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12% + Employer EPS @ 8.33%
	Employer ESI @ 4.75%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance + Overtime Pay
	Staff Salary Advance				As User Defined Value	
1-May-2009	Copy From Previous Value					

Figure 8.1 Salary Details Alteration Screen

**Start Type Options:**



**Copy From Parent Value:** This option is selected, when the pay structure details of the Parent group (to which Employee Group, the employee is grouped under or falls) is required to be prefilled in the Salary details master.

**Copy From Previous Value** - This option is selected, when the pay structure details of the Employee for a preceeding period is required to be prefilled for a future period, in the Salary details master.

**Start Afresh:** This option is selected, when the pay structure details of the Employee has to be created newly.

- ❑ Press **Enter** to prefill the pay structure (comprising of Earning & Deduction Pay Heads) of the preceeding period for the specified period
- ❑ Press **Enter** on **Basic Pay** Pay Head and alter the amount to **50000**
- ❑ Tab down to **Conveyance** Pay Head and alter the amount to **2000**
- ❑ Press **Enter** to go to the **End of List**

The completed **Salary Details** screen is displayed as shown:

Salary Details Alteration		Spectrum Software Solutions			Ctrl + M	
Name : Mahesh (550)						
Under : Sales ( Primary)						
Salary Details						
Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
1.May.2009	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	{Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance} + Conveyance
	Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)			Gratuity	As Computed Value	Overtime Pay
	Employer EPS @ 8.33%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employer EPF @ 3.67%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12% · Employer EPS @ 8.33%
	Employer ESI @ 4.75%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	{Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance} + Conveyance
	Staff Salary Advance			Loans and Advances	As User Defined Value	Overtime Pay
	Copy From Previous Value					
	Basic Pay	50,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	On Attendance	
	House Rent Allowance			Earnings for Employees	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Conveyance	2,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	Flat Rate	
	Overtime Pay			Earnings for Employees	On Production	
	Variable Pay			Earnings for Employees	As User Defined Value	
	Professional Tax			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	On Current Earnings Total
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	{Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance} + Conveyance	
Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)			Gratuity	As Computed Value	Overtime Pay	
Employer EPS @ 8.33%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay	
Employer EPF @ 3.67%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12% · Employer EPS @ 8.33%	
Employer ESI @ 4.75%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	{Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance}	
Staff Salary Advance			Loans and Advances	As User Defined Value		

Figure 8.2 Completed Salary revision screen

- ❑ Press **Enter** to accept

**Step 2: Arrear Calculation Voucher**

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Vouchers**

- Press **Ctrl+F4** for **Payroll** Voucher
- Press **Alt+A** (Payroll Auto Fill) to prefill employee payroll details
- In the **Payroll Auto Fill** subscreen
  - Select **Salary** in the **Process for** field
  - Specify **1-5-2009** and **31-7-2009** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
  - Select **Mahesh** as **Employee/Group**
  - Select **Salary Payable** in the **Payroll Ledger** field

The completed Auto Fill subscreen is displayed as shown:

<u>Payroll Auto Fill</u>	
Process for	: Salary
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-5-2009
To (blank for end)	: 31-7-2009
Employee Category	: Primary Cost Category
Employee/Group	: Mahesh
Payroll Ledger	: <b>Salary Payable</b>

Figure 8.3 Payroll Auto Fill subscreen

- Press **Enter** to automatically prefill the salary arrear amounts for the selected period

The completed Payroll Voucher for **Arrear calculation** is displayed as shown:

Payroll Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payroll</b>	No. 11			31-Jul-2009 Friday
Account : <b>Salary Payable</b>		Payroll Auto Fill - (Salary)		
Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr				
Particulars		Amount		
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>		<u>21,309.00 Dr</u>		
<b>Maresh</b>		<u>21,309.00 Dr</u>		
Basic Pay	13,078.00 Dr	Cur Bal: 1,56,732.00 Dr		
House Rent Allowance	5,231.00 Dr	Cur Bal: 62,693.00 Dr		
Conveyance	3,000.00 Dr	Cur Bal: 7,000.00 Dr		
Overtime Pay	Dr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr		
Variable Pay	Dr	Cur Bal: 1,000.00 Dr		
Professional Tax	Cr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr		
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	Cr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr		
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%	Cr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr		
Staff Salary Advance	Cr	Cur Bal:		
Narration:		<u>21,309.00 Dr</u>		
Arrears Paid for Pay Period : 1-May-2009 to 31-Jul-2009				
		Accept ?		
		Yes or No		

Figure 8.4 Payroll Voucher – Arrear calculation

- Press **Enter** to Accept

### Step 3: Payment of Arrears

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Accounting Vouchers**

- Press **F5** for **Payment Voucher**
- Press **F2**, specify the date as **05-08-2009** and press **Enter**
- Press **Alt+A** (Payroll Auto Fill) to prefill payroll payment details
- In the **Payroll Auto Fill** subscreen,
  - Select **Salary Payment** in the **Process for** field
  - Specify **1-5-2009** and **31-7-2009** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
  - Specify **05-08-2009** as **Voucher Date**
  - Select **Primary Cost Category** under **Employee Category**
  - Select **Maresh** in **Employee/Group** field
  - Select **HDFC Bank** in the **Bank / Cash Ledger**
  - Select **Salary Payable** in the **Payroll Ledger** field
  - Press **Enter** to accept the screen
- Press **Enter** to prefill the salary arrears amount for the selected period



The completed **Salary Arrears** Payment voucher of Mahesh for the period from May 2009 to July 2009 is displayed as shown:

Accounting Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	Ctrl + M
<b>Payment</b>	No. 15		31-Jul-2009 Friday
Account : <b>HDFC Bank</b> Cur Bal: 6,04,338.98 Dr			
Particulars		Amount	
<b>Salary Payable</b>		21,309.00	
Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr			
Primary Cost Category			
Mahesh		21,309.00 Dr	
Narration:			
Ch. No. :234765, Salary Arrear Payment for Mahesh.			
			21,309.00
			Accept ?
			Yes or No

Figure 8.5 Salary Arrears Payment Voucher

- Press **Enter** to Accept.



*The Salary Arrears / Increments may result in increase in Earning Pay components which in turn may result in an increase in the tax liability i.e., an increase in Basic Pay will result in an increase in HRA and such additional income will be liable to Income Tax or Payroll taxes viz., PF, ESI and PT. The procedure to make payments of PF, ESI or PT has been discussed in the previous chapters.*

## 8.2 Salary Revision / Arrear Calculation for current Period

### Illustration 2:

*On 15th August 2009, M/s. Spectrum Software Solutions revised the Salaries for the following Employees. Such revision is effective from the current month i.e., August 2009.*

The revised Salary structure is as follows:

Employee / Pay Components	Basic	HRA	Conveyance	Variable Pay
Ajay	11000	30%	2000	User-defined

The Attendance records for August 2009 is as follows:

Attendance/ Production Types	Vijay Kumar	Rahul	Mahesh	Ajay	Suresh	Rajesh
Present Days	26	22	25	26	26	26

Before processing the Payroll voucher for Salary revisions, it is essential to update the Salary Details of the Employee to take effect the declared Salary Revision / arrear payment for/from the relevant period.

### Step 1: Modify / Alter Salary Details

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Salary Details > Alter**

- Select **Ajay** from the **List of Groups / Employees**
- Tab down to **End of List**, by pressing **Enter**
- Specify **01-08-2009** in the **Effective From** field and press **Enter**
- Select **Copy From Previous Value** from the **Start Type** drop down list

The Salary Details Alteration screen is displayed as shown:

Salary Details Alteration						
Spectrum Software Solutions						
Name : Ajay (551)						
Under : Sales ( Primary)						
Salary Details						
Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
1-Apr-2009	Basic Pay	10,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	On Attendance	Basic Pay
	House Rent Allowance	20.00	%	Earnings for Employees	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Conveyance	2,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	Flat Rate	Basic Pay
	Overtime Pay	100.00	Hrs	Earnings for Employees	On Production	Basic Pay
	Variable Pay			Earnings for Employees	As User Defined Value	Basic Pay
	Professional Tax			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	On Current Earnings Total
	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)			Gratuity	As Computed Value	{Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance + Conveyance} + Overtime Pay
	Employer EPS @ 8.33%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay
	Employer EPF @ 3.67%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12% + Employer EPS @ 8.33%
	Employer ESI @ 4.75%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	{Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance + Conveyance} + Overtime Pay
	Staff Salary Advance				As User Defined Value	
1-Aug-2009	Copy From Previous Value					

Figure 8.6 Salary Details Alteration screen

### StartType Options



- ❑ **Copy From Parent Value:** This option is selected, when the pay structure details of the Parent group (to which Employee Group, the employee is grouped under or falls) is required to be prefilled in the Salary details master.
  - ❑ **Copy From Previous Value** - This option is selected, when the pay structure details of the Employee for a preceding period is required to be prefilled for a future period, in the Salary details master.
  - ❑ **Start Afresh:** This option is selected, when the pay structure details of the Employee has to be created newly.
- 
- ❑ Press **Enter** to prefill the pay structure (comprising of Earning & Deduction Pay Heads) of the preceding period for the specified period
  - ❑ Press **Enter** on **Basic Pay** Pay Head and alter the amount to **11000**
  - ❑ Press **Enter** on **HRA** Pay Head and alter the percentage to **30%** (To alter the percentage, ensure in **F12: Configure, Allow to Override Slab Percentage** is set to **Yes**)
  - ❑ Tab down to **Conveyance** Pay Head and alter the amount to **2000**

- Press **Enter** to go to the **End of List**

The completed **Salary Details** screen is displayed as shown:

Salary Details Alteration							Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M		
Name : Ajay (551)											
Under : Sales ( Primary)											
Salary Details											
Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On					
1-Aug-2009	House Rent Allowance	20.00	%	Earnings for Employees	As Computed Value	Basic Pay					
	Conveyance	2,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	Flat Rate	Basic Pay					
	Overtime Pay	100.00	Hrs	Earnings for Employees	On Production	Basic Pay					
	Variable Pay			Earnings for Employees	As User Defined Value	Basic Pay					
	Professional Tax			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	On Current Earnings Total					
	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay					
	Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%			Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	[(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance] + Overtime Pay					
	Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)			Gratuity	As Computed Value	Basic Pay					
	Employer EPS @ 8.33%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12% - Employer EPS @ 8.33%					
	Employer EPF @ 3.67%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	[(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance] + Overtime Pay					
	Employer ESI @ 4.75%			Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay					
	Staff Salary Advance			Loans and Advances	As User Defined Value	Basic Pay					
	Copy From Previous Value					Basic Pay					
	Basic Pay		11,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	On Attendance	Basic Pay				
	House Rent Allowance		30.00	%	Earnings for Employees	As Computed Value	Basic Pay				
	Conveyance		2,000.00	Months	Earnings for Employees	Flat Rate	Basic Pay				
	Overtime Pay		100.00	Hrs	Earnings for Employees	On Production	Basic Pay				
	Variable Pay				Earnings for Employees	As User Defined Value	Basic Pay				
	Professional Tax				Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	On Current Earnings Total				
	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%				Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay				
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%				Employees' Statutory Deductions	As Computed Value	[(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance] + Overtime Pay					
Gratuity Expenses (Provisional)				Gratuity	As Computed Value	Basic Pay					
Employer EPS @ 8.33%				Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Employee's PF Contribution @ 12% - Employer EPS @ 8.33%					
Employer EPF @ 3.67%				Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	[(Basic Pay + House Rent Allowance) + Conveyance] + Overtime Pay					
Employer ESI @ 4.75%				Employer's Statutory Contributions	As Computed Value	Basic Pay					
Staff Salary Advance				Loans and Advances	As User Defined Value	Basic Pay					

Figure 8.7 Completed Salary Alteration screen

- Press **Enter** to Accept

**Step 2: Record Attendance**

Record **Attendance** voucher in the manner as explained in previous chapters.

The completed Attendance Voucher for August 2009 is displayed as shown:

Attendance Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
Attendance No. 8				31-Aug-2009 Monday	
Employee Name	Attendance/Production Type	Value	Unit		
Ajay	Present	Cur Bal: 111 Days	26 Days		
Mahesh	Present	Cur Bal: 108 Days	25 Days		
Rahul	Present	Cur Bal: 109 Days	22 Days		
Rajesh	Present	Cur Bal: 67 Days	26 Days		
Suresh	Present	Cur Bal: 70 Days	26 Days		
Vijay Kumar	Present	Cur Bal: 129 Days	26 Days		
Narration: Attendance for the month of August 2009.				<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">           Accept ?            Yes or No         </div>	

Figure 8.8 Completed Attendance Voucher

### Step 3: Process Payroll Voucher

Effective August 2009, the revised salary for Ajay will be computed automatically, while processing Payroll voucher for the month of August along with the other employees or you may also choose to process Ajay's Payroll voucher separately, if required.

#### Go to Gateway of Tally > Payroll Vouchers

- Press **Ctrl+F4** for **Payroll Voucher**
- Press **Alt+A** (Payroll Auto Fill) to prefill employee payroll details
- In the **Payroll Auto Fill** subscreen
  - Select **Salary** in the **Process for** field
  - Specify **1-8-2009** and **31-8-2009** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
  - Select **Ajay** in the **Employee/Group** field
  - Select **Salary Payable** in the **Payroll Ledger** field
  - Press **Enter** to accept the screen
- Press **Enter** to prefill the salary amount (inclusive of increment amount) for the current period



The completed **Payroll Voucher** for August 2009 is displayed as shown:

Payroll Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Payroll No. 12		Payroll Auto Fill - (Salary)		31-Aug-2009 Monday
Account : <b>Salary Payable</b> Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr				
Particulars				Amount
↑ ... 1 more				
<b>Ajay</b>				<b>15,320.00 Dr.</b>
Basic Pay	11,000.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 43,692.00 Dr	
House Rent Allowance	3,300.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 9,838.00 Dr	
Conveyance	2,000.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 10,000.00 Dr	
Overtime Pay		Dr	Cur Bal: 2,400.00 Dr	
Variable Pay		Dr	Cur Bal: 1,200.00 Dr	
Professional Tax	200.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 200.00 Cr	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 780.00 Cr	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%		Cr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr	
Staff Salary Advance		Cr	Cur Bal:	
				<u>68,328.00 Dr</u>
<b>Mahesh</b>				
Basic Pay	48,077.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 2,04,809.00 Dr	
House Rent Allowance	19,231.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 81,924.00 Dr	
Conveyance	2,000.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 9,000.00 Dr	
Overtime Pay		Dr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Dr	
Variable Pay		Dr	Cur Bal: 1,000.00 Dr	
Professional Tax	200.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 200.00 Cr	
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	780.00	Cr	Cur Bal: 780.00 Cr	
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%		Cr	Cur Bal: 0.00 Cr	
Staff Salary Advance		Cr	Cur Bal:	
				<u>22,712.00 Dr</u>
<b>Rahul</b>				
Basic Pay	16,923.00	Dr	Cur Bal: 83,847.00 Dr	
				<u>1,33,412.00 Dr</u>
Narration:				
Pay Period : 1-Aug-2009 to 31-Aug-2009				
				<u>1,33,412.00 Dr</u>
				39 more ... ↓

Figure 8.9 Completed Payroll Voucher

You may process Employer and Employee's contribution to Provident Fund and Employee's State Insurance and payment of Profession Tax in the manner as discussed in the earlier chapters.

## Lesson 9: Processing Payroll for Contract Employees

On completion of this lesson, you will be able to:

- Process Salaries for Contract Employees

Tally.ERP 9 provides a simplified process for tracking and processing salaries for casual and contract workers and helps in the generation of contract related reports. Tally.ERP 9 allows you to process salaries for contractual employees for their services rendered during the agreed tenure. You may compute salaries on hourly or production basis as agreed upon, by defining the required criteria for the Pay components.

In this Chapter, we will discuss the recording of transactions related to computation of salaries for Contractual employees.

### Illustration 1:

*On 5th August 2009, M/s. Spectrum Software Solutions hired two persons on contract.*

*The list of employees along with the contract details is as follows:*

S. No.	Name of Employee	Department / Group	Tenure	Start Date	End Date
1	James	Contract Employees	6 Months	5 Aug 09	5 Feb 10
2	Vineet	Contract Employees	9 Months	5 Aug 09	5 May 10

*The Salary details for the above contract employees is as shown:*

Employee / Pay Heads	Basic Wages	Overtime	Local Conveyance
James	2000	50 / hr	On Actuals
Vineet	2500	50 / hr	On Actuals

The same is accounted for as shown:

In Tally.ERP 9, execute the following steps to process Salaries for Contract Employees:

- ❑ Create Employee Masters
- ❑ Create Pay Heads
- ❑ Record Attendance details
- ❑ Create Salary Details
- ❑ Process Payroll

## 9.1 Create Employee Masters

As discussed in the earlier chapters, you need to create the following Employee Masters to:

1. Employee Group
2. Employees

### I. Create Employee Group Master

Create a new Group **Contract Employees** by executing the following steps:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Employee Groups > Create**

- ❑ Select **Primary Cost Category** from the **List of Categories** in the **Category** field
- ❑ Type **Contract Employees** in the **Name** field
- ❑ Select **Primary** in the **Under** field and press **Enter**

The completed **Employee Group Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Employee Group Creation		Spectrum
Category	: Primary Cost Category	
Name (alias)	: Contract Employees	
Under	: Primary	
		Accept ? Yes or No

Figure 9.1 Completed Employee Group Creation

- ❑ Press **Enter** to **Accept**



## II. Create Employee Master

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Employees > Create**

- ❑ Select **Primary Cost Category** from the **List of Categories** in the **Category** field
- ❑ Type the Name of the Employee in the **Name** field
- ❑ Select **Contract Employees** in the **Under** field
- ❑ Type the Date of Joining as **05-08-2009**
- ❑ Enter the other Employee Information.

The completed **Employee Creation** screen is displayed as shown:

Employee Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Category	: Primary Cost Category			
Name	: James			
(alias)	:			
Under	: Contract Employees			
	( Primary)			
Date of Joining	: 5-Aug-2009			
<b>General Info</b>		<b>Payment Details</b>		<b>Passport &amp; Visa Details</b>
Employee Number	: 555	Bank Name	: HDFC Bank	Passport Number
Designation	: Executive	Branch	: Koramangala	Country of Issue
Function	: Sales	Bank A/c Number	: 001453524377	Passport Expiry Date
Location	: Bangalore	<b>Statutory Details</b>		Visa Number
Gender	: Male	Income Tax Number (PAN)	: APD2435U5	Visa Expiry Date
Date of Birth	: 4-Jun-1978	EPS Account Number	:	<b>Contract Details</b>
Blood Group	: A Positive	PF Account Number	:	Work Permit Number
Father / Mother Name	: Mr. Anderson	PF Date of Joining	:	Contract Start Date
Spouse Name	:	ESI Number	:	Contract Expiry Date
Address	:	ESI Dispensary Name	:	
Contact Numbers	:			<b>Accept ?</b>
E-Mail ID	: james@spectrum.com			Yes or No

Figure 9.2 Employee Creation screen

Similarly, create other Employee Masters i.e., **Vineet**.

## 9.2 Create Pay Heads

Create the following Pay Heads:

Pay Head	Pay Head Type	Under	Affect Net Salary	Calculation Type	Calculation Period
Basic Wages	Earnings for Employees	Indirect Expenses	Yes	on Attendance	Months
Overtime	Earnings for Employees	Indirect Expenses	Yes	on Production	Months
Local Conveyance	Reimbursements to Employees	Indirect Expenses	Yes	As User Defined Value	-

**i. Create Basic Wages Pay Head**

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Info. > Pay Heads > Create**

The completed **Basic Wages** Pay Head creation screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions			
Name	: Basic Wages	<u>Total Op. Bal.</u>			
(alias)	:				
<b>Pay Head Info</b>					
Pay Head Type	: Earnings for Employees				
Under	: Indirect Expenses				
Affect Net Salary	? Yes				
Name to appear in Payslip	: Wages				
Use for Gratuity	? No				
Calculation Type	: On Attendance				
Attendance / Leave with Pay	: Not Applicable				
Leave without Pay	: Absent				
Calculation Period	: Months				
Per Day Calculation Basis	: User Defined				
	Months of 26 Days				
<b>Rounding Info</b>					
Rounding Method	: Normal Rounding			Limit	: 1
Opening Balance ( on 1-Apr-2009 ) :					
				<b>Accept ?</b> Yes or No	

Figure 9.3 Pay Head Creation – Basic Wages

- Press **Enter** to **Accept**.

Similarly, create **Overtime Pay Head** with **On Production** as the Attendance Type.

**ii. Create Local Conveyance Pay Head**

The completed **Local Conveyance** Pay Head Creation screen is displayed as shown:

Pay Head Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions	
Name	: Local Conveyance	<u>Total Op. Bal.</u>	
(alias)	:		
<b>Pay Head Info</b>			
Pay Head Type	: Reimbursements to Employees		
Under	: Indirect Expenses		
Affect Net Salary	? Yes		
Name to appear in Payslip	: Conveyance		
Calculation Type	: As User Defined Value		
Opening Balance (on 1-Apr-2009) :		<b>Accept ?</b>	
		Yes or No	

Figure 9.4 Pay Head Creation – Local Conveyance

- Press **Enter** to Accept.

**iii. Salary Details setup**

Create the salary details for the above contract employees as discussed in the earlier chapters.

The completed **Salary Details** creation screen for James is displayed as shown.

Salary Details Creation						
Spectrum Software Solutions						
Name : James (555)						
Under : Contract Employees (J Primary)						
Salary Details						
Effective From	Pay Head	Rate	Per	Pay Head Type	Calculation Type	Computed On
5-Aug-2009	Basic Wages Overtime Pay Local Conveyance	2,000.00 50.00	Months Hrs	Earnings for Employees Earnings for Employees Reimbursements to Employees	On Attendance On Production As User Defined Value	

Accept ?  
 Yes or No

Figure 9.5 Salary Details creation screen

- Press **Enter** to Accept.

Similarly, create the Salary Details for **Vineet**.

### 9.3 Record Attendance details

The Attendance and Overtime Details for Contract Employees for August 2009 is as shown.

Attendance/Production Type	James	Vineet
Absent	1	2
Overtime	15 Hrs	17 Hrs

#### Step 1: Create Attendance Voucher

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Vouchers > Press Ctrl+F5 for Attendance Vouchers**

The completed Attendance Voucher for the Contract Employees is displayed as shown:

Attendance Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Attendance</b> No. 9				31-Aug-2009 Monday
Employee Name	Attendance/Production Type		Value	Unit
James	Absent	Cur Bal: 1 Days		1 Days
Vineet	Absent	Cur Bal: 2 Days		2 Days
Narration: Attendance details for contract employees for Aug 2009.				Accept ? Yes or No

Figure 9.6 Completed Attendance Voucher

- Press **Enter** to Accept

### Step 2: Create Production Voucher

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Vouchers > Press Ctrl+F5 for Attendance Vouchers**

The **Production Voucher** for Overtime hours is displayed as shown:

Attendance Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Attendance</b> No. 10				31-Aug-2009 Monday
Employee Name	Attendance/Production Type		Value	Unit
James	Overtime	Cur Bal: 15- 0.00 Hrs	15 Hrs	
Vineet	Overtime	Cur Bal: 17- 0.00 Hrs	17 Hrs	
Narration: Overtime details for contract employees for August 2009.				Accept ? Yes or No

Figure 9.7 Completed Production Voucher

- Press **Enter** to Accept.

## 9.4 Process Payroll

*On 31st August 2009, M/s. Spectrum Software Solutions processed salaries for the contract employees through Cash. The Local Conveyance for August 2009 is as follows:*

Reimbursements Particulars	James	Vineet
Local Conveyance	1250	1225

*The same is accounted as shown:*

### Create Payroll Voucher

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Payroll Vouchers > Press Ctrl+F4 for Payroll Voucher**



The completed **Payroll Voucher** for Contract Employees for the month of August 2009 will appear as shown:

Payroll Voucher Creation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payroll</b>	No. 15			31-Aug-2009 Monday
Account : Cash				Payroll Auto Fill - (Salary)
Cur Bal: 1,13,660.00 Dr				
Particulars			Amount	
Primary Cost Category			7,613.00 Dr	
James			3,615.00 Dr	
Basic Wages	1,615.00 Dr	Cur Bal: 1,615.00 Dr		
Overtime Pay	750.00 Dr	Cur Bal: 750.00 Dr		
Local Conveyance	1,250.00 Dr	Cur Bal: 1,250.00 Dr		
Vineet			3,998.00 Dr	
Basic Wages	1,923.00 Dr	Cur Bal: 1,923.00 Dr		
Overtime Pay	850.00 Dr	Cur Bal: 850.00 Dr		
Local Conveyance	1,225.00 Dr	Cur Bal: 1,225.00 Dr		
Narration:			7,613.00 Dr	
Pay Period : 1-Aug-2009 to 31-Aug-2009				
				Accept ?
				Yes or No

Figure 9.8 Completed Payroll Voucher

- Press **Enter** to **Accept**.

## Lesson 10: Payroll Reports

Payroll Reports help you ascertain the payroll expenses for a specified month or for year-to-date (YTD) transactions for a particular employee/ group along with the Attendance and Production details. You can also view the statutory forms required for Provident Fund and Employee State Insurance. In Tally.ERP 9, the Payroll reports can be broadly categorized into two viz.,

- Payroll Reports
- Payroll Statutory Reports



## 10.1 Payroll Reports

In Tally.ERP 9, you can generate the following Payroll related reports.

Chart showing Payroll Reports in Tally.ERP 9

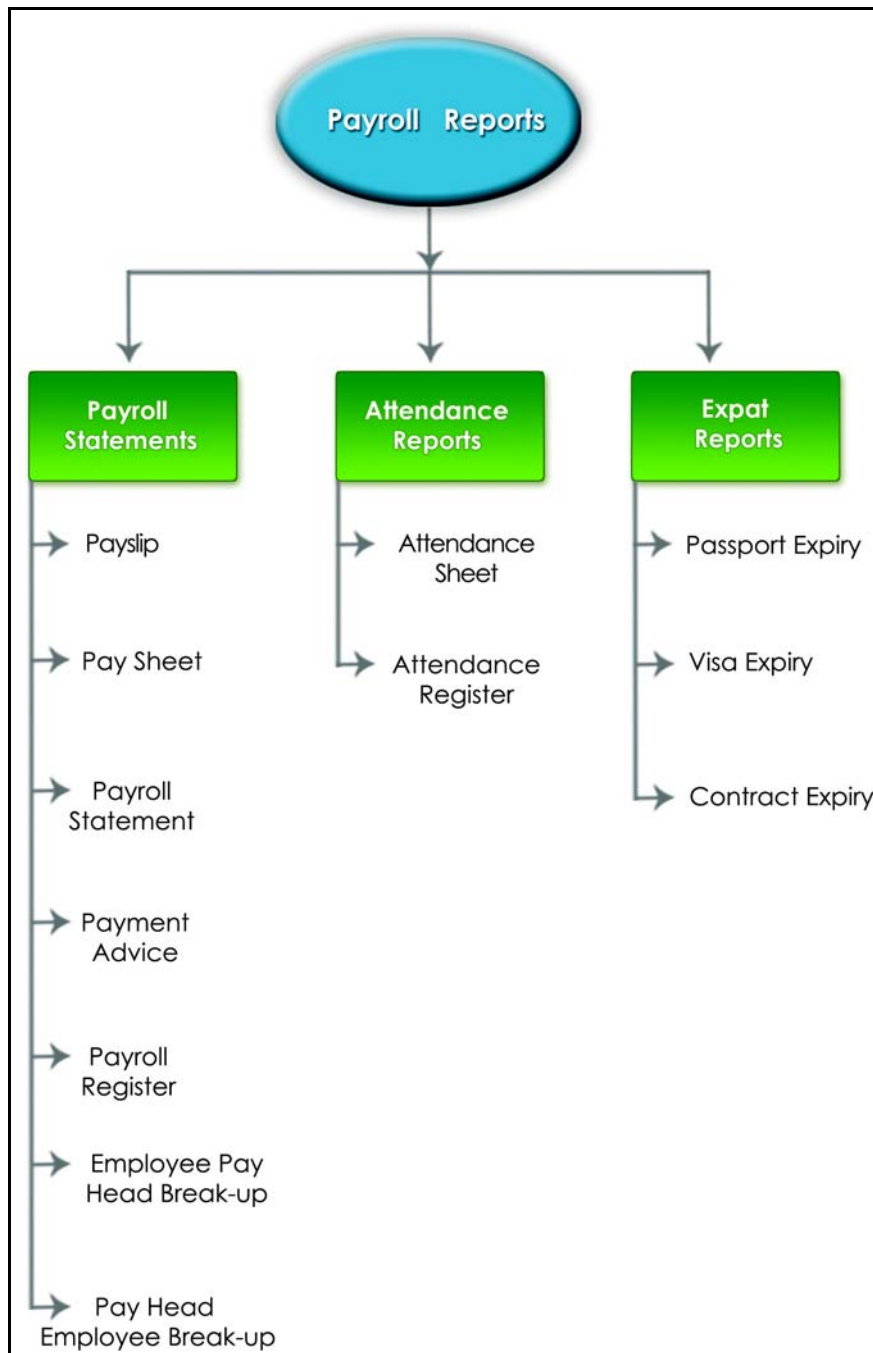


Figure 10.1 Payroll Reports in Tally.ERP 9

We shall discuss each report in detail in the sections as explained below:

### 10.1.1 Pay Slip

A Pay Slip refers to a document issued to an employee, which itemises each component of his/her earnings and deductions and the net amount paid for a given pay period. It provides particulars on how the net amount has been arrived at i.e., how much money has been earned and how much tax / deductions have been made.

#### Display Pay Slip

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statements of Payroll > Pay Slip > Single Pay Slip**

- Select the required Employee and press **Enter**

The **Pay Slip** for the selected employee is displayed as shown:

Payslip					
Spectrum Software Solutions					
Payslip for April-2009					
Vijay Kumar					
Employee Number	: 549	Income Tax Number (PAN)	: APD192D4D		
Function	: Administration	PF Account Number	: KA/BN/18184/563		
Designation	: Manager	ESI Number	:		
Location	: Bangalore	Passport Details	: IND/BN/PASS130/005		
Bank Details	: 001254624565, HDFC Bank, Koramangala	Visa Expiry Date	:		
Date of Joining	: 1-Apr-2009				
Attendance Details		Value			
Overtime		15- 0.00 Hrs			
Present		26 Days			
Earnings	Amount	Gross Salary	Deductions	Amount	Gross Salary
Basic	10,000.00	10,000.00	Professional Tax	200.00	200.00
House Rent Allowance	4,000.00	4,000.00	EPF @ 12%	780.00	780.00
Conveyance	800.00	800.00			
Overtime Pay	825.00	825.00			
Variable Pay	1,500.00	1,500.00			
<b>Total Earnings</b>	<b>17,125.00</b>	<b>17,125.00</b>	<b>Total Deductions</b>	<b>980.00</b>	<b>980.00</b>
			<b>Net Amount</b>	<b>16,145.00</b>	<b>16,145.00</b>

Figure 10.2 Pay Slip

In Tally.ERP 9 Payroll, the Pay Slip can be configured to vertically display the details of attendance, in terms of attendance or production, with **Year to Date Values (YTD)**.

- Press **F12: Configure** and set the following options to **Yes**

<u>Configuration</u>	
Show Vertical Pay Slip	? No
Show Employee Details	? Yes
Show Passport Details	? Yes
Show Visa Expiry Date	? Yes
Show Joining Date	? Yes
Show Attendance/Production Details	? Yes
Show Attendance/Production Groups	? Yes
Display Production Types in Tail Units	? No
Show Year To Date Values	? <b>Yes</b>
Show Gross Salary	? No
Remove Zero Entries	? No
for Attendance/Production also	? Yes
Appearance of Employee Names	: Name Only
Appearance of Pay Head Names	: Payslip Name

Figure 10.3 Pay Slip F12: Configuration screen



*Some of the options in **F12: Configuration** screen, are by default set to **Yes** viz., **Show Employee Details, Show Attendance/Production Details, Show Attendance/Production Groups, Remove Zero Entries for Attendance/Production also** based on the Payroll Features / Payroll Statutory features enabled during voucher entry.*

The **F12:Configuration** options in Pay Slip are explained as follows:

- ❑ **Show Vertical Pay Slip** – Set this option to **Yes** to view / print the Pay Slip in vertical format, i.e. align Deductions pay heads below Earnings pay heads
- ❑ **Show Employee Details** – Set this option to **Yes** to display employee information as entered in the employee master
- ❑ **Show Passport Details** – Set this option to **Yes** to display an employee's passport details
- ❑ **Show Visa Expiry Date** – Set this option to **Yes** to display an employee's visa expiry date
- ❑ **Show Joining Date** – Set this option to **Yes** to display the date of joining for Employee
- ❑ **Show Attendance/Production Details** – Set this option to **Yes** to display Attendance/Production information
- ❑ **Show Attendance/Production Groups** – Set this option to **Yes** to display the grouping of the Attendance/Production data as defined during the creation of **Types**
- ❑ **Display Attendance/Production Type in Tail Units** – For compound units used in Attendance/Production Type, set this option to **Yes**, to display the value of the Attendance/Production details in the Tail unit. If this option is set to **No**, the Production units will display in primary units
- ❑ **Show Year To Date values** – Set this option to **Yes** to display the cumulative value of Attendance/Production records and Earnings /Deductions for any given period
- ❑ **Show Gross Salary** - Set this option to **Yes** by setting the '**Show Year To Date values**' to **No**, to view Gross Earnings and Deductions for any given period
- ❑ **Remove Zero Entries** – Set this option to **Yes** to remove the Earnings/ Deductions components with Zero value from the Pay Slip
- ❑ **For Attendance/Production also** – Set this option to **Yes** to remove Attendance/ Production records with zero values from the Pay Slip
- ❑ **Appearance of Employee Names** – Select the appropriate name style to appear in the Pay Slip (i.e., Alias (Name), Alias only, Name (Alias), Name only)
- ❑ **Appearance of Pay Head Names** – Select the appropriate name style to appear for each Pay Head in Pay Slip (i.e. Alias(Name), Alias only, Name(Alias), Name Only, Pay Slip Name)



The Pay Slip with the above configurations is displayed as shown:

Payslip					
Spectrum Software Solutions					
Payslip for April-2009					
Vijay Kumar					
Employee Number	: 549	Income Tax Number (PAN)	: APD192D4D		
Function	: Administration	PF Account Number	: KA/BN/18184/563		
Designation	: Manager	ESI Number	:		
Location	: Bangalore	Passport Details	: IND/BN/PASS130/005		
Bank Details	: 001254624565, HDFC Bank, Koramangala	Visa Expiry Date	:		
Date of Joining	: 1-Apr-2009				
Attendance Details		Apr-09	YTD		
Overtime		900.00 Mins	900.00 Mins		
Present		26 Days	26 Days		
Earnings	Apr-09	YTD	Deductions	Apr-09	YTD
Basic	10,000.00	10,000.00	Professional Tax	200.00	200.00
House Rent Allowance	4,000.00	4,000.00	EPF @ 12%	780.00	780.00
Conveyance	800.00	800.00			
Overtime Pay	825.00	825.00			
Variable Pay	1,500.00	1,500.00			
<b>Total Earnings</b>	<b>17,125.00</b>	<b>17,125.00</b>	<b>Total Deductions</b>	<b>980.00</b>	<b>980.00</b>
			<b>Net Amount</b>	<b>16,145.00</b>	<b>16,145.00</b>

Figure 10.4 Pay Slip with YTD values

The Pay Slip now displays the Attendance with Present / Overtime details, Year to Date balance, and so on. To view the Pay Slip in vertical form, press **F12: Configure** and set **Show Vertical Pay Slip** to **Yes**.

The **Vertical Pay Slip** is displayed as shown:

Payslip			Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payslip for April-2009</b>					
<b>Vijay Kumar</b>					
Employee Number	: 549	Income Tax Number (PAN)	: APD192D4D		
Function	: Administration	PF Account Number	: KA/BN/18184/563		
Designation	: Manager	ESI Number	:		
Location	: Bangalore	Passport Details	: IND/BN/PASS130/005		
Bank Details	: 001254624565, HDFC Bank, Koramangala	Visa Expiry Date	:		
Date of Joining	: 1-Apr-2009				
<b>Attendance Details</b>		<b>Apr-09</b>		<b>YTD</b>	
Overtime		900.00 Mins		900.00 Mins	
Present		26 Days		26 Days	
<b>Earnings</b>			<b>Apr-09</b>		<b>YTD</b>
Basic			10,000.00		10,000.00
House Rent Allowance			4,000.00		4,000.00
Conveyance			800.00		800.00
Overtime Pay			825.00		825.00
Variable Pay			1,500.00		1,500.00
<b>Total Earnings</b>			<b>17,125.00</b>		<b>17,125.00</b>
<b>Deductions</b>			<b>Apr-09</b>		<b>YTD</b>
Professional Tax			200.00		200.00
EPF @ 12%			780.00		780.00
<b>Total Deductions</b>			<b>980.00</b>		<b>980.00</b>
<b>Net Amount</b>			<b>16,145.00</b>		<b>16,145.00</b>

Figure 10.5 Configured Pay Slip with Vertical Display

- You can view additional information in the Pay Slip, by pressing **Alt+F1**.

The detailed **Pay Slip** is displayed as shown:

Payslip			Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
<b>Payslip for April-2009</b>					
<b>Vijay Kumar</b>					
Employee Number	: 549	Income Tax Number (PAN)	: APD192D4D		
Function	: Administration	PF Account Number	: KA/BN/18184/563		
Designation	: Manager	ESI Number	:		
Location	: Bangalore	Passport Details	: IND/BN/PASS130/005		
Bank Details	: 001254624565, HDFC Bank, Koramangala	Visa Expiry Date	:		
Date of Joining	: 1-Apr-2009				
<b>Attendance Details</b>		<b>Apr-09</b>	<b>YTD</b>		
Overtime		900.00 Mins	900.00 Mins		
Attendance 2	30-4-2009	1260.00 Mins			
					2 more ... ↓
<b>Earnings</b>			<b>Apr-09</b>	<b>YTD</b>	
Basic			10,000.00	10,000.00	
Payroll	1 30-4-2009		10,000.00		
House Rent Allowance			4,000.00	4,000.00	
Payroll	1 30-4-2009		4,000.00		
Conveyance			800.00	800.00	
Payroll	1 30-4-2009		800.00		
					4 more ... ↓
<b>Total Earnings</b>			<b>17,125.00</b>	<b>17,125.00</b>	
<b>Deductions</b>			<b>Apr-09</b>	<b>YTD</b>	
Professional Tax			200.00	200.00	
Payroll	1 30-4-2009		200.00		
EPF @ 12%			780.00	780.00	
Payroll	1 30-4-2009		780.00		
<b>Total Deductions</b>			<b>980.00</b>	<b>980.00</b>	
<b>Net Amount</b>			<b>16,145.00</b>	<b>16,145.00</b>	

Figure 10.6 Detailed Pay Slip

The voucher number, date and the number of attendance or payroll records are displayed as shown in the above image. This is very useful when multiple attendance/payroll vouchers are entered for the same payroll period. You can drill down to the voucher level for reference or to effect an alteration by pressing **Enter** on the required record.



**Period Button** – By default, the Pay Slip for the current month is displayed. However, you can change the period by pressing **F2: Date** and defining the required date. This button can be used to display multiple period payroll information to view/print a consolidated Pay Slip.

**Employee Button** – From the existing Pay Slip of an employee, you can toggle between employees by pressing **F4: Employee**.

### Printing Pay Slip

- Press **Alt+P** from the **Pay Slip** screen, the **Printing Pay Slip** screen is displayed as shown:

Printing Pay Slip			
Printer	: Printer-02 (Ne03:)	Paper Type :	A4
No. of Copies	: 1		
Print Language	: English		(Printing Dimensions)
Method	: Neat Mode	Paper Size :	8.27" x 11.69" or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Page Range	: All	Print Area :	7.95" x 11.34" or (202 mm x 288 mm)
Report Titles			
<b>Pay Slip</b>			
(with Print Preview)			
<i>Without Date Range of Report, Without Page Numbers</i>			
Height of PaySlip (inches)	:	<b>10</b>	
Width of PaySlip (inches)	:	<b>7.50</b>	
Space to leave on top (default 0.25)	:	<b>0.25</b>	
Space to leave on left (default 0.5)	:	<b>0.50</b>	
Show Vertical Pay Slip	? <b>No</b>	Show Year To Date Values	? <b>Yes</b>
Show Employee Details	? <b>Yes</b>	Show Gross Salary	? <b>No</b>
Show Passport Details	? <b>Yes</b>	Remove Zero Entries	? <b>Yes</b>
Show Visa Expiry Date	? <b>Yes</b>	for Attendance/Production also	? <b>Yes</b>
Show Joining Date	? <b>Yes</b>	Appearance of Names	: <b>Na</b>
Show Attendance/Production Details	? <b>Yes</b>	Show Authorised Signatory	? <b>Ye</b>
Show Attendance/Production Groups	? <b>Yes</b>	Show Pay Slip Note	: <b>No</b>
Display Production Types in Tail Units	? <b>No</b>	Show Pay Slip Message	? <b>Ye</b>
			<b>Print ?</b>
			<b>Yes or No</b>

Figure 10.7 Pay Slip Print Configuration screen

Some of the configuration in the Printing screen, are similar to **F12: Configure** and can be configured from either of the screens. Additionally, the **Show Authorised Signatory** option is available in the above screen.

- In the **Printing Pay Slip** screen, press **Backspace** and enable the required option as required
- Press **Enter** to Print

#### Additional Options in the Pay Slip Printing screen:



- Show Pay Slip Note:** This option should be set to **Yes** if you want to print the **Pay Slip Note** to appear instead of Authorised Signatory details. The content of this Note can be modified from **F12: Configuration** screen from Gateway of Tally.
- Show Pay Slip Message:** This option should be set to **Yes** if you want to print the customised message on the Pay Slip for specific occasions. e.g. Happy new Year!!!!



The printed **Pay Slip** of Mr. Vijay Kumar is displayed as shown:

<b>Spectrum Software Solutions</b>					
14, Mysore Road, Bangalore					
<b>Payslip</b> for April-2009					
<b>Vijay Kumar</b>					
Employee Number : 549			Income Tax Number (PAN) : APD192D4D		
Function : Administration			PF Account Number : KA/BN/18184/563		
Designation : Manager			ESI Number :		
Location : Bangalore			Passport Details : IND/BN/PASS130/005		
Bank Details : 001254624565, HDFC Bank, Koramangala			Visa Expiry Date :		
Date of Joining : 1-Apr-2009					
<hr/>					
<b>Attendance Details</b>		<b>Apr-09</b>	<b>YTD</b>		
Overtime		900.00 Mins	900.00 Mins		
Present		26 Days	26 Days		
<hr/>					
<b>Earnings</b>		<b>Apr-09</b>	<b>YTD</b>	<b>Deductions</b>	
Basic		10,000.00	10,000.00	Professional Tax	
House Rent Allowance		4,000.00	4,000.00	200.00	
Conveyance		800.00	800.00	780.00	
Overtime Pay		825.00	825.00	EPF @ 12%	
Variable Pay		1,500.00	1,500.00		
<b>Total Earnings</b>		<b>17,125.00</b>	<b>17,125.00</b>	<b>Total Deductions</b>	
				<b>980.00</b>	
				<b>980.00</b>	
				<b>Net Amount</b>	
				<b>16,145.00</b>	
				<b>16,145.00</b>	
<hr/>					
Amount (in words) :				<b>for Spectrum Software Solutions</b>	
Rs. Sixteen Thousand One Hundred Forty Five Only					
Authorised Signatory					

Figure 10.8 Printed Pay Slip

### Emailing Pay Slip

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statements of Payroll > Pay Slip > Single Pay Slip**

- Select the required Employee and press **Enter**
- Press **Alt+M**, the **Mailing Pay Slip** screen is displayed as shown:

Mailing Pay Slip					
E-Mail Server : Server Address : <i>(Name:Port, Default Port is 25)</i> Use SSL : <i>(Choose Yes, if using Secured SMTP Server)</i> Use SSL On Standard Port : <i>(Choose Yes, if using SSL on Default/Standard SMTP Port)</i> From : <i>Spectrum Software Solutions</i> From E-Mail Address : <i>sales@spectrum.com</i> Authentication User Name: <i>(Only if required)</i> Password : Format : <i>HTML (Web-Publishing)</i> Resolution : <i>1024 x 768</i>	To E-Mail Address : <b>vijay@spectrum.com</b> CC To (if any) : <b>None</b> Subject : <b>Pay Slip</b> Additional Text (if any) :  Information sent : <b>As Attachment</b>				
Show Vertical Pay Slip ? <b>No</b> Show Employee Details ? <b>Yes</b> Show Passport Details ? <b>Yes</b> Show Visa Expiry Date ? <b>Yes</b> Show Joining Date ? <b>Yes</b> Show Attendance/Production Details ? <b>Yes</b> Show Attendance/Production Groups ? <b>Yes</b> Display Production Types in Tail Units ? <b>No</b>	Show Year To Date Values ? <b>Yes</b> Show Gross Salary ? <b>No</b> Remove Zero Entries ? <b>No</b> for Attendance/Production also ? <b>Yes</b> Appearance of Names Show Authorised Signatory Show Pay Slip Note Show Pay Slip Message		<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><b>Mail ?</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px; color: red;">Yes or No</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Mail ?</b>	Yes or No
<b>Mail ?</b>					
Yes or No					

Figure 10.9 Mailing Pay Slip sub screen

- In the **Mailing Pay Slip** screen,
  - Specify the **SMTP Server Name** in the **Email Server** field
  - Press **Enter** to accept the **From & From E-mail Address** fields (The company name & Email id is defaulted from the company master, however you can modify the same)
  - Specify the **Authentication User Name** and **Password**, if required
  - Set **Use SSL** to **No**
  - Select **HTML (Web publishing)** in the **Format** field
  - Select the required **Resolution** from the Resolutions drop down
  - Press **Enter** to accept the **To Email Address** (The Employee address is defaulted from the Employee Master, however, you may modify as required)
  - Enter the other information as required

The completed **Mailing Pay Slip configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Mailing Pay Slip					
E-Mail Server	: <i>User defined</i>	To E-Mail Address	: vijay@spectrum.com		
Server Address	: <i>smtp.spectrum.com</i> <i>(Name:Port, Default Port is 25)</i>	CC To (if any)	: <i>None</i>		
Use SSL	: <b>No</b> <i>(Choose Yes, if using Secured SMTP Server)</i>	Subject	: <b>Pay Slip</b>		
Use SSL On Standard Port	: <b>No</b> <i>(Choose Yes, if using SSL on Default/Standard SMTP Port)</i>	Additional Text (if any)	:		
From	: <i>Spectrum Software Solutions</i>	Information sent	: <b>As Attachment</b>		
From E-Mail Address	: <i>payroll@spectrum.com</i>				
Authentication User Name:	<i>(Only if required)</i>				
Password	:				
Format	: <i>HTML (Web-Publishing)</i>				
Resolution	: <i>1024 x 768</i>				
Show Vertical Pay Slip	? <b>No</b>	Show Year To Date Values	? <b>Yes</b>		
Show Employee Details	? <b>Yes</b>	Show Gross Salary	? <b>No</b>		
Show Passport Details	? <b>Yes</b>	Remove Zero Entries	? <b>No</b>		
Show Visa Expiry Date	? <b>Yes</b>	for Attendance/Production also	? <b>Yes</b>		
Show Joining Date	? <b>Yes</b>	Appearance of Names			
Show Attendance/Production Details	? <b>Yes</b>	Show Authorised Signatory	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Mail ?</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Yes or No</b></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Mail ?</b>	<b>Yes or No</b>
<b>Mail ?</b>					
<b>Yes or No</b>					
Show Attendance/Production Groups	? <b>Yes</b>	Show Pay Slip Note			
Display Production Types in Tail Units	? <b>No</b>	Show Pay Slip Message			

Figure 10.10 Completed Mailing Pay Slip sub screen

### **Mailing Pay Slip Configurations**

- **Email Server** – Name of the SMTP mail server should be specified.
- **From** - The From field is pre-filled with the name of your Company as specified in the Company Creation screen. You can change the same if you want some other name to be displayed.
- **From E-mail Address** is pre-filled with the Company's e-mail address as filled during the Company Creation.
- **Authentication User Name** and **Password** field should be filled if your SMTP Server needs Authentication for sending e-mails.
- **Use SSL** - This is set to **Yes** for the servers using the Secured Socket Layer protocol for extra security reasons.
- **Format** - you can select the format in which the Pay Slip should be viewed by the mail recipient.
- **Resolution** - appropriate resolution for the Emailed Pay Slip can be selected in this field.
- **To E-Mail Address** - this will be selected automatically if the e-mail address is provided in the Employee Master. Or else, you need to specify the same at the time of emailing.
- **CC To (if any)** - If you want the Pay Slip to be sent to another e-mail address, it can be specified here.
- **Subject** - specify the Subject of email to be seen by the user.
- **Additional Text (if any)** - This will appear in the body of the email that is sent.
- **Information Sent** - The option to send the E-mail as an Attachment or as a direct view can be selected here.

Other options are similar same as **Pay Slip Configurations**.



- Press **Enter** to Email the Pay Slip

The **Pay Slip** sent by e-mail when viewed from the mail box of the employee is as shown:

Pay Slip					
Spectrum Software Solutions 14, Mysore Road, Bangalore					
<u>Pay Slip for April-2009</u> Vijay Kumar					
Employee Number:	549	Income Tax Number (PAN):		APD192D4D	
Function:	Administration	PF Account Number:		KA/BN/18184/563	
Designation:	Manager	ESI Number:			
Location:	Bangalore	Passport Details:		IND/BN/PASS130/005	
Bank Details:	001254624565, HDFC Bank, Koramangala		Visa Expiry Date:		
Date of Joining:	1-Apr-2009				
<b>Attendance Details</b>					
	Apr-09	YTD			
Overtime	15- 0.00 Hrs	15- 0.00 Hrs			
Present	26 Days	26 Days			
<hr/>					
<b>Earnings</b>	<b>Apr-09</b>	<b>YTD</b>	<b>Deductions</b>	<b>Apr-09</b>	<b>YTD</b>
Basic	10,000.00	10,000.00	Professional Tax	200.00	200.00
House Rent Allowance	4,000.00	4,000.00	EPF @ 12%	780.00	780.00
Conveyance	800.00	800.00	ESI @ 1.75%		
Overtime Pay	825.00	825.00	Staff Salary Advance		
Variable Pay	1,500.00	1,500.00			
<b>Total Earnings</b>	<b>17,125.00</b>	<b>17,125.00</b>	<b>Total Deductions</b>	<b>980.00</b>	<b>980.00</b>
			<b>Net Amount</b>	<b>16,145.00</b>	<b>16,145.00</b>
Amount (in words) :					
Rs. Sixteen Thousand One Hundred Forty Five Only					
This is a Computer Generated Pay Slip					
<i>Created using Tally.ERP 9</i>					

Figure 10.11 Emailed Pay Slip

### Exporting Pay Slip to MS Excel

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statements of Payroll > Pay Slip > Single Pay Slip**

- ❑ Select the required Employee and press **Enter**
- ❑ Press **Alt+E**, the configuration screen to select the required format appears as shown:
- ❑ In the **Export** screen, specify the details as shown:

The completed **Export** screen is displayed as shown:

Exporting Pay Slip	
Language	: Default (All Languages)
Format	: Excel (Spreadsheet)
Export Location	: C:\Tally.ERP9
Output File Name	: Pay Slip.xls
Output Sheet Name	: Pay Slip
Update existing file	: Yes
Excel (Spreadsheet) Formatting with Colour	: Yes

<b>Export ?</b>
Yes or No

Figure 10.12 Export Pay Slip screen

The Pay Slip exported into Excel will appear as shown:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
1	Spectrum Software Solutions							
2	14, Mysore Road,							
3	Bangalore							
4	<b>Payslip for April-2009</b>							
5	<b>Vijay Kumar</b>							
6	Employee Number:	549	Income Tax Number (PAN):	APD192D4D				
7	Function:	Administration	PF Account Number:	KAWBN/18184/563				
8	Designation:	Manager	ESI Number:					
9	Location:	Bangalore	Passport Details:	IND/BN/PASS130/005				
10	Bank Details:	001254624565, HDFC Bank					Visa Expiry Date:	
11	<b>Date of Joining:</b>	<b>1-Apr</b>						
12	<b>Attendance Details</b>	<b>Value</b>						
13	Overtime	15- 0.00 Hrs						
14	<b>Present</b>	<b>26 Days</b>						
15	<b>Earnings</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Gross Salary</b>	<b>Deductions</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Gross Salary</b>		
16	Basic	10000.00	10000.00	Professional Tax	200.00	200.00		
17	House Rent Allowance	4000.00	4000.00	EPF @ 12%	780.00	780.00		
18	Conveyance	800.00	800.00					
19	Overtime Pay	825.00	825.00					
20	<b>Variable Pay</b>	<b>1500.00</b>	<b>1500.00</b>					
21		<b>Total Earnings</b>		<b>Total Deductions</b>	<b>980.00</b>	<b>980.00</b>		
22								
23	Amount (in words) :			<b>for Spectrum Software Solutions</b>				
24				Rs. Sixteen Thousand One Hundred Forty Five Only				
25				Authorised Signatory				
26								
27								

Figure 10.13 Exported Pay Slip

The Pay Slip can also be exported to pdf, jpeg or other formats as per the requirement.

### 10.1.2 Multi Pay Slips

Tally.ERP 9 provides the flexibility to print, E-Mail or export selected or all Pay Slips on Click of a Button.

Before E-mailing the Pay Slips to all Employees, you can check whether the Email ID's are entered correctly for all Employees.

## E-mail IDs

To check the E-Mail IDs entered,

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statements of Payroll > Pay Slip > E-Mail IDs**

E-Mail IDs		
Spectrum Software Solutions		
For Exceptions Only		
Particulars	Contact Number	E-Mail ID
James		

Figure 10.14 E-Mail IDs - Exceptions Only

The above report displays the Employees' for whom the E-Mail ID's are either not entered or incorrectly entered. You can press **Ctrl+Enter** to add or alter the E-Mail ID's for the required Employees. To view the E-Mail ID's for all Employees you can press **F5: All Items** from the above report.

The E-Mail IDs report for all the Employees is as shown:

E-Mail IDs		
Spectrum Software Solutions		
For All Employees		
Particulars	Contact Number	E-Mail ID
Ajay		ajay@spectrum.com
James		
Mahesh		mahesh@spectrum.com
Rahul		rahul@spectrum.com
Rajesh	080-52525354	rajesh@spectrum.com
Suresh	080-23425234	suresh@spectrum.com
Vijay Kumar	080-55669878	vijay@spectrum.com
Vineet		vineet@spectrum.com

Figure 10.15 E-Mail IDs for All Employees

### E-Mail/Print/Export Multi Pay Slips

To E-Mail/Print/Export all the Pay Slips or selected Pay Slips,

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statements of Payroll > Pay Slip > Multi Pay Slips**



- Select the appropriate **Employee Category** and **Employee Group** in the Employee Filters subscreen as shown:

Figure 10.16 Employee Filters

- Press **Enter** to view the **Multi Pay Slip** report as shown:

Particulars	Employee Number	Account No.	Bank Name	Branch	Amount	E-Mail ID
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>					<b>86,340.00</b>	
Administration					16,145.00	
Vijay Kumar	549	001254624565	HDFC Bank	Koramangala	16,145.00	vijay@spectrum.com
R&D					22,712.00	
Rahul	552	001245766542	HDFC Bank	Koramangala	22,712.00	rahul@spectrum.com
Sales					47,483.00	
Ajay	551	001423137862	HDFC Bank	Koramangala	10,116.00	ajay@spectrum.com
Mahesh	550	001453276895	HDFC Bank	Koramangala	37,367.00	mahesh@spectrum.com
<b>Grand Total</b>					<b>86,340.00</b>	

Figure 10.17 Multi Pay Slip screen

Tally.ERP 9 provides the flexibility to **E-Mail/Print or Export** all Pay Slips from the above screen using the standard **Alt+M/Alt+P/Alt+E** buttons from the above screen.

The options in the email/print and Export screens are similar to Single Pay Slip report already discussed.



To **E-Mail/Print/Export** Pay Slips for selective Employees, you have to select the required Employees using the **Space bar**.

If the cursor is on a particular **Category** or a **Group**, then the Pay Slips belonging to that **Category** or **Group** only will be **E-Mailed/Printed/Exported**.

### 10.1.3 Pay Sheet

A Pay Sheet is a columnar report which displays the Group/Department-wise break-up of employees' earnings and deductions for the selected month.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statements of Payroll > Pay Sheet**

- Select the **All Items** in the **Name of Employee Category** field
- Select **All Items** in the **Name of Employee / Group** as shown:

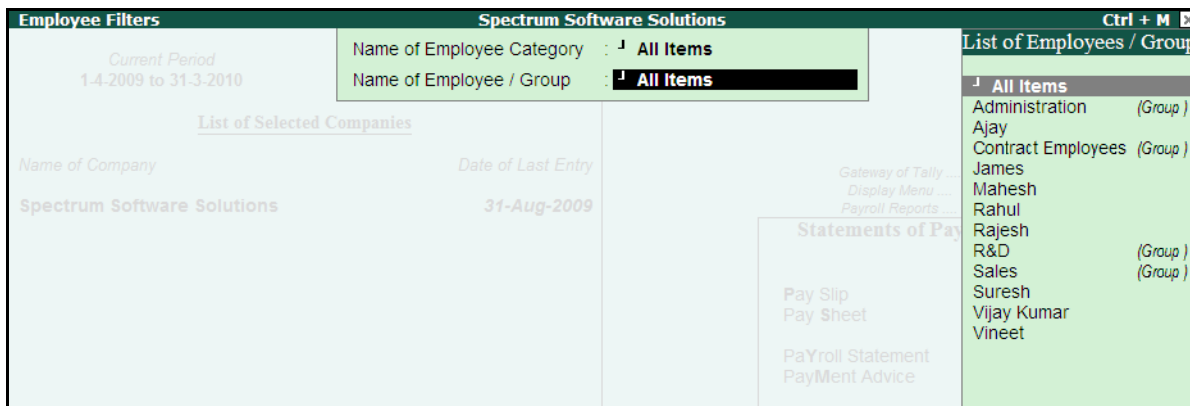


Figure 10.18 Employee Filters

- Press **Enter** to display the Pay Sheet

The Pay Sheet is displayed as shown:

PaySheet Spectrum Software Solutions Ctrl + M										
For All Employees 1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009										
Particulars	Conveyance	Overtime Pay	Variable Pay	Total Earnings	ESI @ 1.75%	EPF @ 12%	Professional Tax	Staff Salary Advance	Total Deductions	Net Amount
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>	← ... 4 more									
	2,025.00	2,500.00	90,210.00		3,120.00	750.00			3,870.00	86,340.00
<b>Administration</b>	825.00	1,500.00	17,125.00		780.00	200.00			980.00	16,145.00
Vijay Kumar	825.00	1,500.00	17,125.00		780.00	200.00			980.00	16,145.00
<b>R&amp;D</b>			23,692.00		780.00	200.00			980.00	22,712.00
Rahul			23,692.00		780.00	200.00			980.00	22,712.00
<b>Sales</b>	1,200.00	1,000.00	49,393.00		1,560.00	350.00			1,910.00	47,483.00
Ajay	1,200.00		11,046.00		780.00	150.00			930.00	10,116.00
Mahesh		1,000.00	38,347.00		780.00	200.00			980.00	37,367.00
<b>Grand Total</b>		2,025.00	2,500.00	90,210.00		3,120.00	750.00		3,870.00	86,340.00

Figure 10.19 Pay Sheet

You can further configure the Pay Sheet to display the net amount, column subtotals, Category/Group subtotals, user-defined Pay Slip names, Employee names and sort it by Employee number in the **F12: Configuration**.

The **F12: Configuration** from the Pay Sheet screen is displayed as shown:

Configuration		Appearance
Appearance of Pay Head Types	: All Items	All Items
Show 'Net Amount' Column	? Yes	Deductions
Show Column SubTotals	? Yes	Earnings
Remove Zero Entries	? Yes	
Show Payslip Names for Ledgers	? Yes	
Include Employee Groups & Categories	? Yes	
Show Category/Group Total	? Yes	
Show Grand Total	? Yes	
Show Attendance Details	? No	
Display Production Types in Tail Units	? No	
Format	: Detailed	
Show Employee Number	? No	
Show Employee Designation	? No	
Expand all levels in Detailed Format	? Yes	
Appearance of Names	: Name Only	
Sorting Method	: Default	

Figure 10.20 F12: Configuration

The **F12:Configuration** options in the Pay Sheet are explained as follows.

- ❑ **Appearance of Pay Head Types** – Select the required **Pay Head Types** from **Deductions, Earnings** or **All Items**.
- ❑ **Show Net Amount Column** – Set this option to **Yes** to display the Net Payable Column.
- ❑ **Show Column SubTotals** – Set this option to **Yes** to display the subtotals of Earnings/Deductions pay head columns.
- ❑ **Remove Zero Entries** – Set this option to **Yes** to eliminate Earnings/Deductions pay heads with Zero values.
- ❑ **Show Pay Slip Names for Ledgers** – Set this option to **Yes** to display the Name defined in the Appear in Pay Slip field in the pay head master.
- ❑ **Include Employee Groups & Categories** – Set this option to **Yes** to display Category-wise/ Group-wise pay sheet. If this option is set to No, the Pay Sheet will appear Employee-wise.
- ❑ **Show Category/Group Total** – Set this option to **Yes** to display Category and Group-wise columnar pay head totals.
- ❑ **Show Grand Total** – Set this option to **Yes** to display the sum of all pay head columns appearing in the report.
- ❑ **Show Attendance Details** - Set this Option to **Yes** to display the Attendance for the Employees
- ❑ **Display Production types in Tail Units** - Set this Option to **Yes** to show the Overtime details in minutes.
- ❑ **Format** – Select Detailed mode to view Pay Sheet information of employees with their respective category and group. Select Condensed mode when only sum totals are required for each category and group.
- ❑ **Show Employee Number** – Set this option to **Yes** to display employee numbers.
- ❑ **Show Employee Designation** - Set this Option to **Yes** to show the designation for employees.
- ❑ **Expand all levels in Detailed Format** – Set this option to **Yes** to expand all levels and display Employee details.
- ❑ **Appearance of Names** – Select the appropriate name style to appear in the paysheet (viz., Alias (Name), Alias only, Name (Alias), Name only).
- ❑ **Sorting Method** – Sort the Pay Sheet either by Alphabetically increasing / decreasing, Employee number or by the Default method.



- Set the **F12: Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Configuration		0.00	17,125.00	
			23,692.00	
Appearance of Pay Head Types	: <b>All Items</b>		23,692.00	
Show 'Net Amount' Column	? <b>Yes</b>	0.00	49,393.00	
Show Column SubTotals	? <b>Yes</b>		11,046.00	
Remove Zero Entries	? <b>Yes</b>	0.00	38,347.00	
Show Payslip Names for Ledgers	? <b>Yes</b>			
Include Employee Groups & Categories	? <b>Yes</b>			
Show Category/Group Total	? <b>Yes</b>			
Show Grand Total	? <b>Yes</b>			
Show Attendance Details	? <b>Yes</b>			
Display Production Types in Tail Units	? <b>Yes</b>			
Format				
Show Employee Number	? <b>Yes</b>			
Show Employee Designation	? <b>Yes</b>			
Expand all levels in Detailed Format	? <b>Yes</b>			
Appearance of Names	: <b>Name Only</b>			
Sorting Method	: <b>Default</b>			
		<b>Sorting Methods</b>		
		Alphabetical (Decreasing)		
		Alphabetical (Increasing)		
		<b>Default</b>		
		EmployeeNumber		

Figure 10.21 F12: Configuration screen - Pay Sheet

The **Pay Sheet** with the above configurations will appear as shown:

PaySheet		Spectrum Software Solutions						Ctrl + M	
For All Employees		1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009							
Particulars	Employee Number	Employee Designation	Absent	Overtime	Present	Basic	Wages	Conveyance	House Rent Allowance
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				1,620 Mins	80 Days	59,423.00		3,800.00	22,462.00
<b>Administration</b>				900 Mins	26 Days	10,000.00		800.00	4,000.00
Vijay Kumar	549	Manager		900 Mins	26 Days	10,000.00		800.00	4,000.00
<b>R&amp;D</b>					22 Days	16,923.00			6,769.00
Rahul	552	Manager			22 Days	16,923.00			6,769.00
<b>Sales</b>				720 Mins	32 Days	32,500.00		3,000.00	11,693.00
Ajay	551	Area Sales Manager		720 Mins	17 Days	6,538.00		2,000.00	1,308.00
Mahesh	550	Sr. Manager			15 Days	25,962.00		1,000.00	10,385.00
<b>Grand Total</b>				<b>1620 Mins</b>	<b>80 Days</b>	<b>59,423.00</b>		<b>3,800.00</b>	<b>22,462.00</b>

Figure 10.22 Pay Sheet

To view the **Pay Sheet** till date with **Category** and **Group Totals**,

- Press **Alt+F2** and change period as **01-04-2009** to **31-08-2009**
- Press **F12: Configure** and set **Show Category/Group Total** to **Yes**

The **Pay Sheet** with Category and Group Totals displays is displayed as shown:

PaySheet									
Spectrum Software Solutions									
For All Employees									
1-Apr-2009 to 31-Aug-2009									
Particulars	Employee Number	Employee Designation	Total Earnings	ESI @ 1.75%	EPF @ 12%	Professional Tax	Staff Salary Advance	Total Deductions	Net Amount
			+ ... 10 more						
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>			<b>6,04,457.00</b>	<b>687.00</b>	<b>18,601.00</b>	<b>3,960.00</b>	<b>6,500.00</b>	<b>29,748.00</b>	<b>5,74,709.00</b>
<b>Administration</b>			<b>95,158.00</b>	<b>329.00</b>	<b>5,354.00</b>	<b>980.00</b>		<b>6,663.00</b>	<b>88,495.00</b>
Suresh	553	Executive	18,762.00	329.00	1,454.00	180.00		1,963.00	16,799.00
Vijay Kumar	549	Manager	76,396.00		3,900.00	800.00		4,700.00	71,696.00
<b>Contract Employees</b>			<b>7,613.00</b>						<b>7,613.00</b>
James	555	Executive	3,615.00						3,615.00
Vineet	556	Executive	3,998.00						3,998.00
<b>R&amp;D</b>			<b>1,17,386.00</b>		<b>3,900.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>9,900.00</b>	<b>1,07,486.00</b>
Rahul	552	Manager	1,17,386.00		3,900.00	1,000.00	5,000.00	9,900.00	1,07,486.00
<b>Sales</b>			<b>3,84,300.00</b>	<b>358.00</b>	<b>9,347.00</b>	<b>1,980.00</b>	<b>1,500.00</b>	<b>13,185.00</b>	<b>3,71,115.00</b>
Ajay	551	Area Sales Manager	67,130.00		3,900.00	800.00		4,700.00	62,430.00
Mahesh	550	Sr. Manager	2,96,733.00		3,900.00	1,000.00		4,900.00	2,91,833.00
Rajesh	554	Junior Executive	20,437.00	358.00	1,547.00	180.00	1,500.00	3,585.00	16,852.00
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>6,04,457.00</b>	<b>687.00</b>	<b>18,601.00</b>	<b>3,960.00</b>	<b>6,500.00</b>	<b>29,748.00</b>	<b>5,74,709.00</b>

Figure 10.23 Pay Sheet with Category and Group Total

**Button options:**



- **Detailed/Condensed Button** – This button (**Alt+F1**) is used to toggle between the **detailed** and **condensed** modes of reporting.
- **Period button** – This option (**F2**) is used to define the periodicity of the report, i.e. for a day, week, fortnight, month, quarter, half-year, year or any given period.

To view the **Pay Sheet** for a particular Employee Group,

- Press **Ctrl+F7** from the Pay Sheet display, the Employee Filters screen is displayed
- In the **Employee Filters** screen,
  - Select **Primary Cost Category** in the **Employee Category** field
  - Select **Sales** as the **Employee group**

The **Employee Filters** screen is displayed as shown:

Employee Filters							Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
For All Employees Under Category: Primary Cost Category									
Particulars	Employee Number	Employee Designation	Present	Absent	Overtime	Basic	W	List of Employees / Group	
			80 Days			59,423.00		J All Items	
Administration			26 Days			10,000.00		Sales (Group)	
Vijay Kumar	549	Manager	26 Days			10,000.00			
R&D			22 Days			16,923.00			
Rahul	552	Manager	22 Days			16,923.00			
Sales			32 Days			32,500.00			
Ajay	551	Area Sales Manager	17 Days			6,538.00			
Mahesh	550	Sr. Manager	15 Days			25,962.00			
<b>Employee Filters</b>									
Employee Category			: Primary Cost Category						
Employee/Group			: Sales						
<b>Grand Total</b>			80 Days			59,423.00			

Figure 10.24 Employee Filters

The **Pay Sheet** for the selected Employee Group is displayed as shown:

PaySheet		Spectrum Software Solutions					Ctrl + M		
For All Employees Under Group: Sales			1-Aug-2009 to 31-Aug-2009						
Particulars	Employee Number	Employee Designation	Absent	Overtime	Present	Basic	Wages	Conveyance	House Rent Allowance
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>					77 Days	64,077.00		4,800.00	24,531.00
<b>Sales</b>					77 Days	64,077.00		4,800.00	24,531.00
Ajay	551	Area Sales Manager			26 Days	11,000.00		2,000.00	3,300.00
Mahesh	550	Sr. Manager			25 Days	48,077.00		2,000.00	19,231.00
Rajesh	554	Junior Executive			26 Days	5,000.00		800.00	2,000.00
<b>Grand Total</b>					77 Days	64,077.00		4,800.00	24,531.00

Figure 10.25 Employee Group Pay Sheet

You can also drill down from the above report to the voucher level, by highlighting the pay heads column of the required employee and pressing **Enter**.

**Button Options:**



- ❑ **Employee Filter Button** – By using the **Employee Filter button (Ctrl+F7)**, view the individual employee/ Employee group pay sheet report.
- ❑ **New Column** – This option (**Alt+C**) is used to add a new column for any other Pay Head, which is not part of the pay structure.
- ❑ **Alter Column** – This option (**Alt+A**) is used to replace an existing column in the report with another Pay Head column.
- ❑ **Delete Column** – This option (**Alt+D**) is used to delete an existing column in the report.

You can also print the Pay Sheet, by pressing **Alt+P** and specifying the required options in the **Pay Sheet Print configuration** screen.



The **Pay Sheet Print Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

<b>Printing Pay Sheet</b>	
<b>Printer</b> : Printer-02 (Ne03:)	<b>Paper Type</b> : A4
<b>No. of Copies</b> : 1	
<b>Print Language</b> : English	<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
<b>Method</b> : Neat Mode	<b>Paper Size</b> : (8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<b>Page Range</b> : All	<b>Print Area</b> : (7.95" x 11.34") or (202 mm x 288 mm)
<u>Report Titles</u>	
<b>Pay Sheet</b>	
(with Print Preview)	
Increase Line Height for Signature / Stamp ? <b>No</b>	<b>Print ?</b> <b>Yes or No</b>

Figure 10.26 Pay Sheet Print Configuration screen

The Printed Pay Sheet is displayed as shown:

Spectrum Software Solutions  
14, Mysore Road,  
Bangalore

Pay Sheet  
1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009

Page 1

Particulars	Overtime	Present	Basic	Conveyance	House Rent Allowance	Overtime Pay	Total Earnings	EPF @ 12 %	Professional Tax	Total Deductions	Net Amount
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>											
Administration	1 620 Mins	80 Days	59,423.00	3,800.00	22,462.00	2,025.00	87,710.00	3,120.00	750.00	3,870.00	83,840.00
Vijay Kumar	900 Mins	26 Days	10,000.00	800.00	4,000.00	825.00	15,625.00	780.00	200.00	980.00	14,645.00
R&D	900 Mins	26 Days	10,000.00	800.00	4,000.00	825.00	15,625.00	780.00	200.00	980.00	14,645.00
Rahul	720 Mins	22 Days	16,923.00		6,769.00		23,692.00	780.00	200.00	980.00	22,712.00
Sales	720 Mins	32 Days	32,500.00	3,000.00	11,693.00	1,200.00	48,393.00	1,560.00	350.00	1,910.00	46,483.00
Ajay	720 Mins	17 Days	6,538.00	2,000.00	1,308.00	1,200.00	11,046.00	780.00	150.00	930.00	10,116.00
Mahesh	720 Mins	15 Days	25,962.00	1,000.00	10,385.00		37,347.00	780.00	200.00	980.00	36,367.00
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1 620 Mins</b>	<b>80 Days</b>	<b>59,423.00</b>	<b>3,800.00</b>	<b>22,462.00</b>	<b>2,025.00</b>	<b>87,710.00</b>	<b>3,120.00</b>	<b>750.00</b>	<b>3,870.00</b>	<b>83,840.00</b>

Figure 10.27 Printed Pay Sheet (Landscape view)

While printing the Pay Sheet, you can choose to **Increase the Line Height** (for each employee line) if you want to create space for the employee's signature or to affix a stamp. Such a Pay Sheet can also be used for the salary disbursement register.

- Press **Alt+P** to print Pay Sheet and set the **Increase Line Height for Signature/ Stamp?** field to **Yes**

The printed **Pay Sheet** with space for signature/ stamp is as shown.

Spectrum Software Solutions 14, Mysore Road, Bangalore											
Pay Sheet 1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009											
Particulars	Overtime	Present	Basic	Conveyance	House Rent Allowance	Overtime Pay	Total Earnings	EPF @ 12 %	Professional Tax	Total Deductions	Net Amount
Primary Cost Category Administration Vijay Kumar	1,620 Mins	80 Days	59,423.00	3,800.00	22,462.00	2,025.00	87,710.00	3,120.00	750.00	3,870.00	83,840.00
	900 Mins	26 Days	10,000.00	800.00	4,000.00	825.00	15,625.00	780.00	200.00	980.00	14,645.00
	900 Mins	26 Days	10,000.00	800.00	4,000.00	825.00	15,625.00	780.00	200.00	980.00	14,645.00
R&D Rahul		22 Days	16,923.00				23,692.00	780.00	200.00	980.00	22,712.00
		22 Days	16,923.00				23,692.00	780.00	200.00	980.00	22,712.00
Sales Ajay	720 Mins	32 Days	32,500.00	3,000.00	11,693.00	1,200.00	48,393.00	1,560.00	350.00	1,910.00	46,483.00
	720 Mins	17 Days	6,538.00	2,000.00	1,308.00	1,200.00	11,046.00	780.00	150.00	930.00	10,116.00

Figure 10.28 Printed Pay Sheet with space for Signature/ Stamp

Page 2 of the Printed **Pay Sheet** is as shown:

Spectrum Software Solutions											
Pay Sheet : 1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009											
Particulars	Overtime	Present	Basic	Conveyance	House Rent Allowance	Overtime Pay	Total Earnings	EPF @ 12 %	Professional Tax	Total Deductions	Net Amount
Maresh		15 Days	25,962.00	1,000.00	10,385.00		37,347.00	780.00	200.00	980.00	36,367.00
<b>Grand Total</b>	1620 Mins	80 Days	59,423.00	3,800.00	22,462.00	2,025.00	87,710.00	3,120.00	750.00	3,870.00	83,840.00

Figure 10.29 Printed Pay Sheet with space for Signature/ Stamp – Page 2



You can also **E-mail** or use **Export Pay Sheet Report** in the manner as discussed in **Pay Slip Section**. The navigation steps for E-mailing and Exporting Pay Sheet is similar to the steps explained in **Pay Slip Report**.

### 10.1.4 Payroll Statement

A Payroll Statement is a columnar report which displays Group/Department-wise employees' break-up of selected earnings or deductions, for a specified month or period.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statements of Payroll > Payroll Statement**

- Select the required pay head and press **Enter**

The **Payroll Statement** for Basic Pay Earnings Head for the month of April 2009 is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statement		Spectrum Software Solutions	Ctrl + M
For All Employees		1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009	
Particulars	Basic		
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>	<b>59,423.00</b>		
<b>Administration</b>	10,000.00		
Vijay Kumar	10,000.00		
<b>R&amp;D</b>	16,923.00		
Rahul	16,923.00		
<b>Sales</b>	32,500.00		
Ajay	6,538.00		
Mahesh	25,962.00		
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>59,423.00</b>		

Figure 10.30 Payroll Statement

You can further configure the Payroll Statement to display the Employee groups and categories, category/group subtotals, grand totals, user-defined Pay Slip names, employee names, employee bank details, sort it by Employee number, by pressing **F12: Configure**

- Enter the details in **F12: Configuration** screen as shown

The **F12: Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

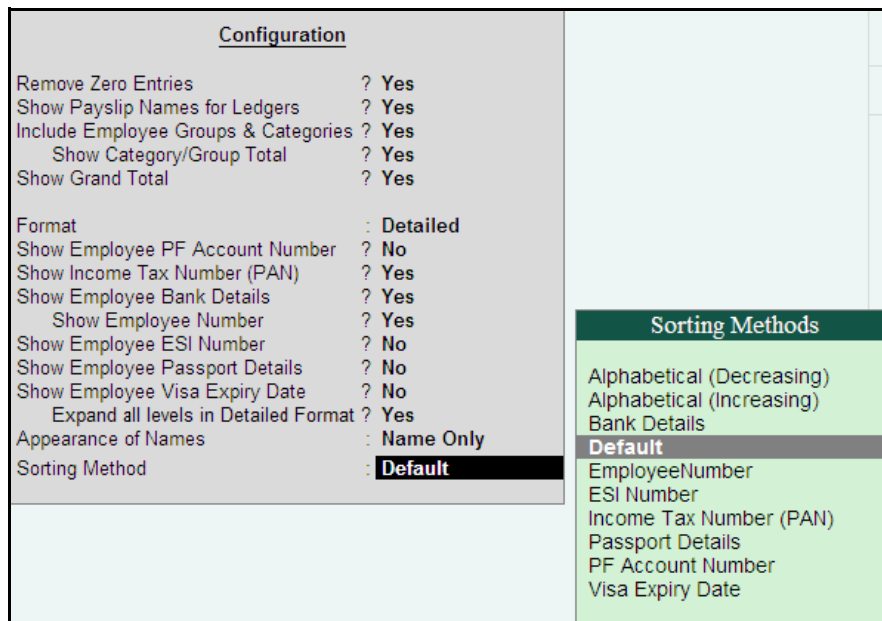


Figure 10.31 F12: Configuration

**The F12: Configuration options in Payroll Statement Report are as follows:**

- **Remove Zero Entries** – Set this option to **Yes** to remove Earnings/ Deductions pay head information with Zero values.
- **Show Pay Slip Names for Ledgers** – Set this option to **Yes**, to view the names of pay heads as specified in the **Name to Appear in Pay Slip** field in the Pay Head master creation.
- **Include Employee Groups & Categories** – Set this option to **Yes** to display Category and Group-wise Employee information.
- **Show Category/Group Total** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display Category and Group-wise Totals.
- **Show Grand Total** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display the sum of all the pay head columns in the report.
- **Format** – Select the mode **Detailed** to view payroll information of employees with their respective categories and groups. Select the **Condensed** mode when only sum totals are required for each category and group.





- ❑ **Show Employee PF Account Number** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display the Provident Fund Account number of an employee.
- ❑ **Show Income Tax Number (PAN)** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display the Income Tax Permanent Account Number (PAN) of an employee.
- ❑ **Show Employee Bank Details** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display the Bank Account Number of an employee
- ❑ **Show Employee Number** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display the Employee Number of an employee.
- ❑ **Show Employee ESI Number** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display the State Insurance Number of an employee.
- ❑ **Show Employee Passport Details** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display an employee's passport details.
- ❑ **Show Employee Visa Expiry Date** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display an employee's visa expiry date.
- ❑ **Expand all levels in Detailed format** – Set this option to **Yes**, to expand all levels and display Employee details.
- ❑ **Appearance of Names** – Select the appropriate name style to appear in the Payroll Statement (Alias (Name), Alias only, Name (Alias), Name only).
- ❑ **Sorting Method** – Sort the Payroll Statement using Alphabetical (Decreasing), Alphabetical (Increasing), Bank details, Employee Number, ESI Number, Income Tax Number (PAN), Passport Details, PF Account Number, or by the default method.



The Employee PF Account Number, IT PAN Number, ESI Number, Passport Details, Visa Expiry Date options will be available in **F12: Configure** only when the options, **Show Statutory details** and **Passport & Visa details**, are set to **Yes** in **F12: Payroll Configuration**.

The Payroll Statement with the above Configurations is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statement				Spectrum Software Solutions	Ctrl + M
For All Employees				1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009	
Particulars	Employee Number	Income Tax Number (PAN)	Bank Details	Basic	
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				<b>59,423.00</b>	
<b>Administration</b>				10,000.00	
Vijay Kumar	549	APD192D4D	HDFC Bank	10,000.00	
<b>R&amp;D</b>				16,923.00	
Rahul	552	ARDP45D8	HDFC Bank	16,923.00	
<b>Sales</b>				32,500.00	
Ajay	551	ARDJH1234J	HDFC Bank	6,538.00	
Mahesh	550	APD123D54	HDFC Bank	25,962.00	
<b>Grand Total</b>				<b>59,423.00</b>	

Figure 10.32 Payroll Statement with additional information



- ❑ You can also **Email** or **Export Payroll Statement** in the manner as discussed in **Pay Slip Section**.
- ❑ The **Button Bar** options in **Payroll Statement** are same as in the **Pay-sheet** report.

To view Payroll Statement for other Pay Heads, you can either select other Pay Head(s) in the manner as discussed or you may also include other Pay Heads in the above report for comparative analysis or to obtain a cumulative value, by pressing **Alt+C** and selecting the required Pay Head(s).



The **Payroll statement** with additional Pay Heads will be displayed as shown:

Payroll Statement				Spectrum Software Solutions			Ctrl + M		
For All Employees				1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009					
Particulars	Employee Number	Income Tax Number (PAN)	Bank Details	Basic	House Rent Allowance	Conveyance			
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				59,423.00	22,462.00	3,800.00			
<b>Administration</b>				10,000.00	4,000.00	800.00			
Vijay Kumar	549	APD192D4D	HDFC Bank	10,000.00	4,000.00	800.00			
<b>R&amp;D</b>				16,923.00	6,769.00				
Rahul	552	ARDP45D8	HDFC Bank	16,923.00	6,769.00				
<b>Sales</b>				32,500.00	11,693.00	3,000.00			
Ajay	551	ARDJH1234J	HDFC Bank	6,538.00	1,308.00	2,000.00			
Mahesh	550	APD123D54	HDFC Bank	25,962.00	10,385.00	1,000.00			
<b>Grand Total</b>				59,423.00	22,462.00	3,800.00			

Figure 10.33 Payroll Statement with additional Columns

### 10.1.5 Payment Advice

A Payment Advice is an intimation letter containing the details of employees with their bank account numbers issued to the banker to transfer a specified sum (salaries earned) to the employees' bank accounts.

As discussed earlier, the contents of the Payment Advice can be altered in **F12: Payroll Configuration** as per the employer's requirements.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statements of Payroll > Payment Advice**

The **Printing Configuration** for **Payment Advice** is displayed as shown:

Printing Payment Advice	
Printer : (Ne02:)	Paper Type : Letter
No. of Copies : 1	
Print Language : English	<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
Method : Neat Mode	Paper Size : (8.50" x 10.98") or (216 mm x 279 mm)
Page Range : All	Print Area : (8.50" x 10.98") or (216 mm x 279 mm)
Report Titles	
Payment Advice	
(with Print Preview)	
<i>Without Date Range of Report, Without Page Numbers</i>	
From (blank for beginning) :	1-5-2009
To (blank for end) :	31-5-2009
<i>(Note: The above From and To should be Payment Voucher Period)</i>	
Employee Category :	↓ All Items
Employee/Group :	↓ All Items
Bank Ledger :	HDFC Bank
Date Range to Print :	From: 1-5-2009 To: 31-5-2009
<i>(Note: Salary/Payroll Period to be specified in the Date Range to Print)</i>	
Bank Name :	Yes
Branch :	Yes
Sorting Method :	Bank Details
Date of Printing :	31-5-2010
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>Print ?</b>                      Yes or No                 </div>	

Figure 10.34 Printing Configuration for Payment Advice

- Press **Backspace** and enter the details as shown above
- Press **Enter** to print

The printed **Payment Advice** for May 2009 will appear as shown:

**Spectrum Software Solutions**  
14, Mysore Road,  
Bangalore

**Payment Advice**

31-May-2010

The Manager  
HDFC Bank

Dear Sir,

Payment Advice from Spectrum Software Solutions A/C # for period 1-May-2009 to 31-May-2009

Please make the payroll transfer from above account number to the below mentioned account numbers towards employee salaries:

Sl. No.	Name of the Employee	Account No.	Bank Name	Branch	Amount
1.	Rahul	001245766542	HDFC Bank	Koramangala	41,118.00
2.	Vijay Kumar	001254624565	HDFC Bank	Koramangala	27,662.00
3.	Ajay	001423137862	HDFC Bank	Koramangala	24,324.00
4.	Mahesh	001453276895	HDFC Bank	Koramangala	1,26,040.00
	<b>Total</b>				<b>2,19,144.00</b>

Yours Sincerely  
for Spectrum Software Solutions

Authorised Signatory

Figure 10.35 Printed Payment Advice



- ❑ The **Payment Advice** will be available only when the Salaries are processed through Bank Transfer and a Payment voucher is passed for the salaries payable for a given month/period.
- ❑ You can also **Email** or **Export Payment Advice** in the manner as discussed in Pay Slip Section.

### 10.1.6 Payroll Register

A Payroll Register is a month-wise transaction summary report which displays the number of payroll vouchers passed during a particular month. Additional information can be appended into the Payroll Register, by inserting a new column with the required voucher type i.e., Attendance, Journal, Purchases, Sales and so on.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statements of Payroll > Payroll Register**

The **Payroll Register** is displayed as shown:

Payroll Register		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Particulars	Payroll			
	Spectrum Software Solutions			
	1-Apr-2009 to 31-Aug-2009			
		Transactions		
		Total Vouchers	(cancelled)	
April		2		
May		2		
June		3		
July		4		
August		4		
September				
October				
November				
December				
January				
February				
March				
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>15</b>		

Figure 10.36 Payroll Register

- ❑ Press **F12: Configure** and set the **Appearance of Names** and the **Periodicity to use** as shown.

The **F12: Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

<u>Configuration</u>		Periodicity
Appearance of Names	: <b>Name Only</b>	4 Week Month
Periodicity to use	: <b>Quarterly</b>	Daily
		Fortnightly
		Half Yearly
		Monthly
		<b>Quarterly</b>
		Weekly
		Yearly

Figure 10.37 F12: Configuration

The **Payroll Register** with the above configurations is displayed as shown:

Payroll Register		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Particulars		Payroll		
		Spectrum Software Solutions		
		1-Apr-2009 to 31-Aug-2009		
		Transactions		
		Total Vouchers	(cancelled)	
Apr - Jun			7	
Jul - Sep			8	
Oct - Dec				
Jan - Mar				
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>15</b>	

Figure 10.38 Payroll Register - Quarterly

Tally.ERP 9 allows you to drill down to the voucher level from the above display for any kind of verification. Use the **Enter key** on the required month/period to drill down to the required level.

The **Payroll Register** voucher level screen is displayed as shown:

Voucher Register		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
List of All Payroll Vouchers				1-May-2009 to 31-May-2009	
Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
31-5-2009	Basic Pay	Payroll	3	78,077.00	
31-5-2009	Employer EPS @ 8.33%	Payroll	4	2,164.00	

Figure 10.39 Payroll Voucher Register

You can further drill down to the transaction level, by selecting the required transaction and pressing **Enter**.

### 10.1.7 Employee Pay Head Breakup

An Employee Pay Head Breakup report is a columnar report which displays the Group/Department-wise employees' breakup of a selected earnings or deductions pay head for a specified month/period. This report also displays the opening balance, debit and credit transactions and the closing balance for a specified period.

This report is also helpful in tracking loan outstandings and instalments deducted till date or for any specified period.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statements of Payroll > Employee Pay Head Breakup**

- Select the **required Pay Head** from the **List of Pay Heads** and press **Enter**

The **Employee Breakup of Pay Head** for **Basic pay** screen is displayed as shown:

Employee Breakup of Pay Head		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Particulars	Pay Head: Basic Pay			
	Spectrum Software Solutions			
	1-Apr-2009 to 31-Aug-2009			
Opening Balance	Transactions		Closing Balance	
	Debit	Credit		
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>	<b>4,06,963.00</b>		<b>4,06,963.00 Dr</b>	
Administration	61,731.00		61,731.00 Dr	
R&D	83,847.00		83,847.00 Dr	
Sales	2,61,385.00		2,61,385.00 Dr	

Figure 10.40 Employee Breakup of Pay Head

To drill down to **Employee Summary report** from the above display,

- ❑ Select **Employee Category** and press **Enter**
- ❑ Press **Alt+F1** to view the detailed report

The **Employee Summary** screen is displayed as shown:

Employee Summary		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Particulars	Category: Primary Cost Category Pay Head: Basic Pay <b>Spectrum Software Solutions</b> 1-Apr-2009 to 31-Aug-2009			
	Opening Balance	Transactions		Closing Balance
		Debit	Credit	
<b>Administration</b>		61,731.00		61,731.00 Dr
Suresh		12,116.00		12,116.00 Dr
Vijay Kumar		49,615.00		49,615.00 Dr
<b>Contract Employees</b>				
James				
Vineet				
<b>R&amp;D</b>		83,847.00		83,847.00 Dr
Rahul		83,847.00		83,847.00 Dr
<b>Sales</b>		2,61,385.00		2,61,385.00 Dr
Ajay		43,692.00		43,692.00 Dr
Mahesh		2,04,809.00		2,04,809.00 Dr
Rajesh		12,884.00		12,884.00 Dr
<b>Grand Total</b>		4,06,963.00		4,06,963.00 Dr

Figure 10.41 Employee Summary



You can also **Email** or **Export Employee Breakup of Pay Head Report** in the manner as discussed in Pay Slip Section.

To drill down to the **Employee Monthly Summary** report from the **Employee Summary** report,

- Highlight the required employee and press **Enter**



The **Employee Monthly Summary** screen is displayed as shown:

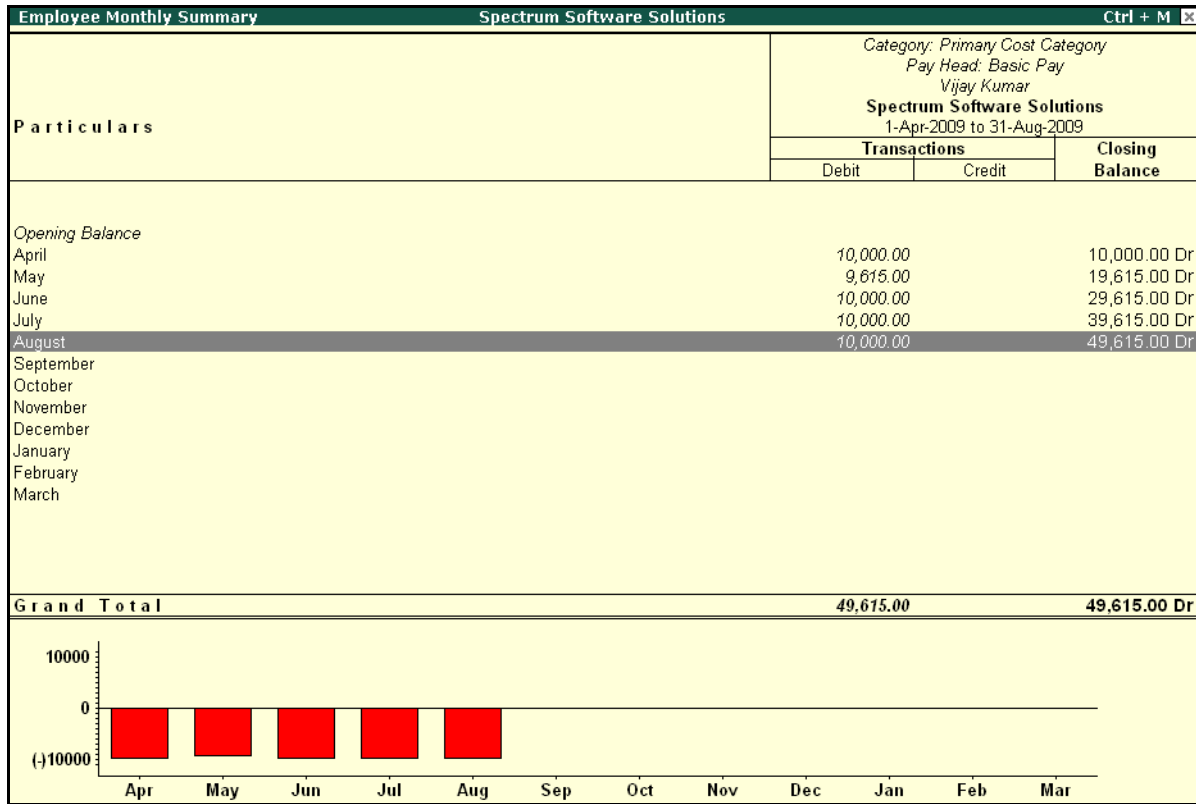


Figure 10.42 Employee Monthly Summary

To further drill down to Employee Voucher level screen from the Employee Monthly Summary report, press **Enter** on the required month.

The **Employee Summary** voucher level screen is displayed as shown:

Employee Vouchers		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
Employee : Vijay Kumar				1-May-2009 to 31-May-2009	
For Pay Head : Basic Pay					
Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit	Credit
31-5-2009	Basic Pay	Payroll	3	9,615.00	
				Opening Balance :	
				Current Total :	9,615.00
				Closing Balance :	9,615.00

Figure 10.43 Employee Vouchers Summary

You can further drill down to the transaction level, by selecting the required transaction and pressing **Enter**.

The **Employee Breakup of Pay Head** report can be viewed with additional Pay Heads, by pressing **Alt+C** and adding the required Pay Head and by pressing **Alt+N** for multiple periods.

### 10.1.8 Pay Head Employee Breakup

A Pay Head Employee Breakup report displays the sum of transactions and closing balance of the transacted groups for the selected employee.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statements of Payroll > Pay Head Employee Breakup**

The **Employee Selection** screen is displayed as shown:

Spectrum Software Solutions		
Current Date Monday, 31 A	<b>Name of Employee</b>	
	<b>Ajay</b>	
List of Employees		
<b>Ajay</b>	<b>Sales</b>	<b>Primary Cost Category</b>
James	Contract Employees	Primary Cost Category
Mahesh	Sales	Primary Cost Category
Rahul	R&D	Primary Cost Category
Rajesh	Sales	Primary Cost Category
Suresh	Administration	Primary Cost Category
Vijay Kumar	Administration	Primary Cost Category
Vineet	Contract Employees	Primary Cost Category

Figure 10.44 Employee Selection

To view the Pay Head breakup,

- Select the required Employee from the **List of Employees** and press **Enter**
- Press **Alt+F1** for a detailed view

The ledger-wise **Breakup of Employee** screen is displayed as shown:

Breakup of Employee				Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Particulars	Employee: Ajay					
	Spectrum Software Solutions					
	1-Apr-2009 to 31-Aug-2009					
	Transactions				Closing	
	Debit	Credit			Balance	
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	61,444.00	61,444.00				
EDLI Admin Charges @ 0.01%	10.00	10.00				
EDLI Contribution @ 0.5%	162.50	162.50				
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	3,900.00	3,900.00				
PF Admin Charges @ 1.10%	357.50	357.50				
PF Payable	3,900.00	3,900.00				
Professional Tax	800.00	800.00				
Salary Payable	52,314.00	52,314.00				
<b>Indirect Expenses</b>	71,030.00				<b>71,030.00 Dr</b>	
Basic Pay	43,692.00				43,692.00 Dr	
Conveyance	10,000.00				10,000.00 Dr	
Employer EPF @ 3.67%	1,195.00				1,195.00 Dr	
Employer EPS @ 8.33%	2,705.00				2,705.00 Dr	
House Rent Allowance	9,838.00				9,838.00 Dr	
Overtime Pay	2,400.00				2,400.00 Dr	
Variable Pay	1,200.00				1,200.00 Dr	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,32,474.00</b>	<b>61,444.00</b>			<b>71,030.00 Dr</b>	

Figure 10.45 Pay Head Employee Breakup

To further drill down to view the Breakup of Employee report for each ledger from the above displayed report, select the required ledger and press **Enter**.

The **Breakup of Employee** screen for a selected ledger (Basic Pay) is displayed as shown:

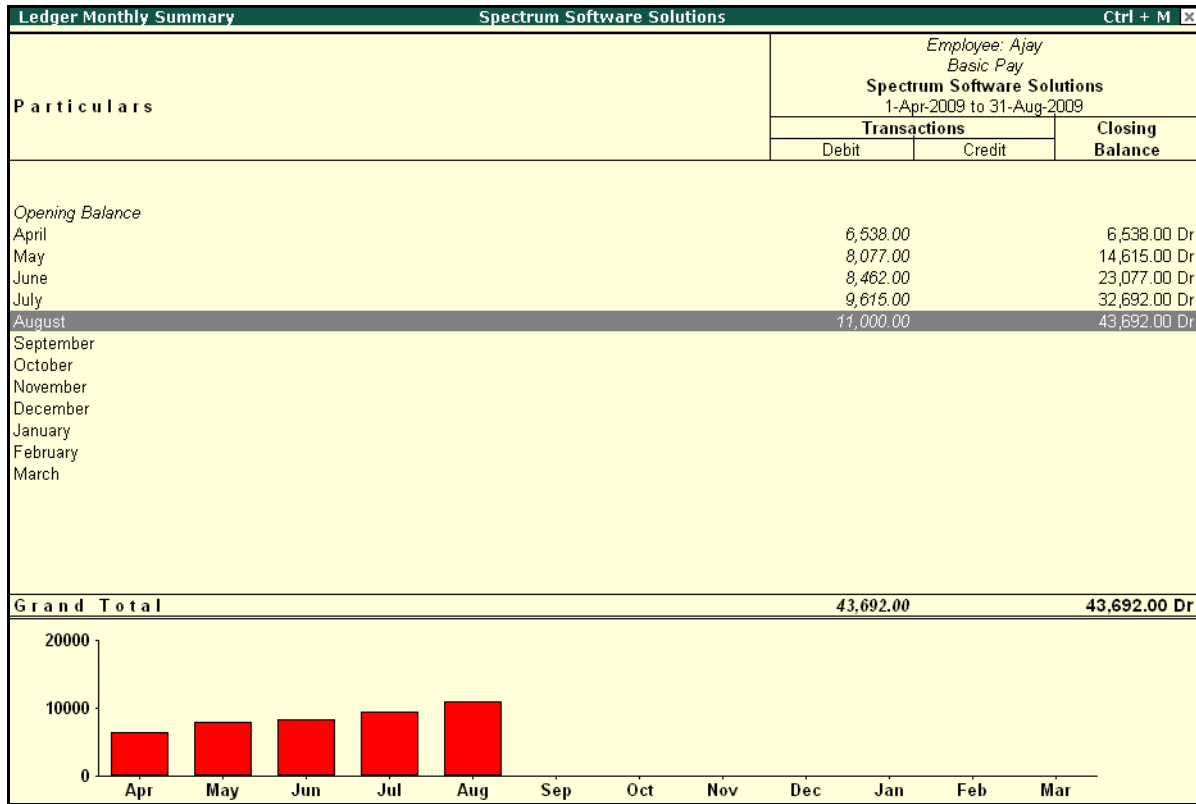


Figure 10.46 Ledger Monthly Summary

You can drill down further to view the Monthly Summary of the selected ledger and the Employee Voucher report.

The **Pay Head Employee Breakup** report can be viewed with additional employees, by pressing **Alt+C** and adding the required Employee and for multiple periods, by pressing **Alt+N**.

### 10.1.9 Attendance Sheet

An Attendance Sheet is a columnar report which displays the details of Attendance/ Production types with the number of attendance/ production units achieved during a particular month or period.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Attendance Sheet**

The **Attendance Sheet** is displayed as shown:

Attendance Sheet		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
For All Employees				
Particulars		Absent	Overtime	Present
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>			1,620.00 Mins	60 Days
<b>Administration</b>			900.00 Mins	26 Days
Vijay Kumar			900.00 Mins	26 Days
<b>R&amp;D</b>				22 Days
Rahul				22 Days
<b>Sales</b>			720.00 Mins	32 Days
Ajay			720.00 Mins	17 Days
Mahesh				15 Days

Figure 10.47 Attendance Sheet

You may configure the above report with additional details, by pressing **F12:Configure** and enabling the following options, as required.

The completed **F12: Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Configuration		720.00 Mins
Remove Zero Entries	? Yes	
Include Employee Groups & Categories	? Yes	
Show Category/Group Total	? Yes	
Include Group Attendance/Production Types	? Yes	
Display Production Types in Tail Units	? Yes	
Format	: Detailed	
Show Employee Number	? Yes	
Expand all levels in Detailed Format	? Yes	
Appearance of Names	: Name Only	
Sorting Method	: <b>EmployeeNumber</b>	
		<b>Sorting Methods</b>
		Alphabetical (Decreasing)
		Alphabetical (Increasing)
		Default
		<b>EmployeeNumber</b>

Figure 10.48 F12: Configuration screen

**F12: Configurations for Attendance Sheet:**

- ❑ **Remove Zero Entries** – Set this option to **Yes**, to remove Attendance/Production information with Zero values.
- ❑ **Include Employee Groups & Categories** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display Category and Group-wise Employee information.
- ❑ **Show Category/Group Total** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display Category and Group-wise Totals.
- ❑ **Include Group Attendance/Production Types** – Set this option to **Yes** to include Group Attendance/Production Types in Attendance Sheet report.
- ❑ **Display Attendance/Production Types in Tail Units** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display the Attendance/Production Types in Tail Units.
- ❑ **Format** – Select the **Detailed** mode to view the payroll information of employees with their respective categories and groups. Select the **Condensed** mode when only sum totals are required for each category and group.
- ❑ **Expand all levels in Detailed Format** – Set this option to **Yes**, to expand all levels and display Employee details.
- ❑ **Show Employee Number** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display employee numbers of employees.
- ❑ **Appearance of Names** – Select the appropriate name style to appear in the payroll statement (Alias (Name), Alias only, Name (Alias), Name only)
- ❑ **Sorting Method** – Sort the Attendance Sheet, either by **Employee Number** or by the **Default** method.



The Attendance Sheet with the above Configurations is displayed as shown:

Attendance Sheet		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
For All Employees		1-Apr-2009 to 30-Apr-2009			
Particulars	Employee Number	Absent	Overtime	Present	
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>			1,620.00 Mins	80 Days	
<b>Administration</b>			900.00 Mins	26 Days	
Vijay Kumar	549		900.00 Mins	26 Days	
<b>R&amp;D</b>				22 Days	
Rahul	552			22 Days	
<b>Sales</b>			720.00 Mins	32 Days	
Mahesh	550			15 Days	
Ajay	551		720.00 Mins	17 Days	

Figure 10.49 Attendance sheet

### 10.1.10 Attendance Register

An Attendance Register is a month-wise transactions summary report which displays the number of attendance vouchers passed during the month. You can append additional information by inserting a new column with the required voucher type, i.e. Payroll, Journal, Purchases, Sales and so on.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Attendance Register**



The **Attendance Register** is displayed as shown:

Attendance Register		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Particulars		Attendance		
		Spectrum Software Solutions		
		1-Apr-2009 to 31-Aug-2009		
		Transactions		
		Total Vouchers	(cancelled)	
April		2		
May		2		
June		2		
July		1		
August		3		
September				
October				
November				
December				
January				
February				
March				
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>10</b>	

Figure 10.50 Attendance Register

- Press **F12: Configure** and set the **Appearance of Names** and the **Periodicity to use** as shown

The **F12:Configuration** options in **Attendance Register** are as displayed below:

Configuration		Periodicity
Appearance of Names	: <b>Name Only</b>	4 Week Month
Periodicity to use	: <b>Monthly</b>	Daily
		Fortnightly
		Half Yearly
		<b>Monthly</b>
		Quarterly
		Weekly
		Yearly

Figure 10.51 F12: Configuration for Attendance Register

Tally.ERP 9 allows you to drill down to the voucher register, from the Attendance Register screen for any kind of verification.

The **Voucher level** screen from **Attendance Register** is displayed as shown:

Voucher Register		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
List of All Attendance Vouchers				1-May-2009 to 31-May-2009	
Date	Particulars	Vch Type	Vch No.	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
31-5-2009	Ajay - Present	Attendance	3		
31-5-2009	Ajay - Overtime	Attendance	4		

Figure 10.52 Attendance Voucher Register

You may further drill down to voucher level, by pressing **Enter** on the required transaction.

## 10.2 Expat Reports

Expat Reports provide information about regular as well as contractual employees, working abroad on a short/ long tenure or on assignment. They capture all the relevant information in respect of passport, visa and contract details along with the date of joining, the issuing country and the expiry date. In Tally.ERP 9, the following Expat reports are available.

- ❑ Passport Expiry
- ❑ Visa Expiry
- ❑ Contract Expiry

### 10.2.1 Passport Expiry Report

The Passport Expiry Report provides information on the passport details of employees, such as passport number, country of issue, passport expiry date and other details such as the employee's date of joining and email id.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Expat Reports > Passport Expiry**

The **Passport Expiry Report** is displayed as shown:

Passport Expiry Report		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
For All Employees					As on : 31-Aug-2009
Particulars	Passport Number	Country of Issue	Date of Joining	Passport Expiry Date	
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>					
<b>Administration</b>					
Vijay Kumar	IND/BN/PASS130/005	India	1-4-2009	31-12-2010	
<b>Sales</b>					
Ajay	IND/BN/PASS178/006	India	1-4-2009	26-10-2011	
Mahesh	IND/BN/PASS233/005	India	1-4-2009	21-10-2012	

Figure 10.53 Passport Expiry Report

- Press **F12: Configure** to configure additional options

The **F12: Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Configuration	
Show All Employees ?	No
Show Expiry in days ?	Yes
Expiry in next n days :	30
Show Employee Number ?	No
Appearance of Names :	Name Only
Sorting Method :	Default
Show Employee Email ID ?	No

Figure 10.54 F12: Configuration screen



- ❑ **Show All Employees** – Set this option to **Yes**, to view the passport details of all employees. It includes information on expired and unexpired passport details. If this option is set to **No**, **Show Expiry in days** will be available.
- ❑ **Show Expiry in days** – Set this option to **Yes**, to enter the expiry days. When **Show All Employees** and **Show Expiry in days** options are set to **No**, Tally.ERP 9 filters only those employee passport details, which are nearing the expiry date. If this option is set to **Yes**, **Expiry in next n days** will be available.
- ❑ **Expiry in next n days** – Set this option to **Yes**, to get the passport expiry details for the next specified number of days. On entering the number of days, Tally.ERP 9 filters the employee passport details which are likely to expire within the specified period (number of specified days). If this option is left blank, the report will denote the current date (last date of voucher entry).
- ❑ **Show Employee Number** – Set this option to **Yes**, to display the employee number of employees in the report.
- ❑ **Appearance of Names** – Select the appropriate name style to appear in the Passport Expiry Report (Alias (Name), Alias only, Name (Alias), Name only).
- ❑ **Sorting Method** — Sort employee details based on Employee Number, Passport Expiry Date (Ascending/Descending), or by the default method.
- ❑ **Show Employee Email Id** – Set this option to **Yes**, to view the email ids of employees.

**Button options in Passport Expiry Report:**



- ❑ **F2: Change Period** – Allows you to change the period of the report.
- ❑ **F5: Employee Wise** – Allows you to display the Employee-wise Passport Expiry report.
- ❑ **F7: Employee Filters** – This option (**Ctrl+F7**) allows you to display the Passport Expiry Report for a particular Employee Category with the required Group or Employee.

## 10.2.2 Visa Expiry Report

The Visa Expiry Report provides information on the visa details of employees i.e., visa number, visa Expiry date and other details such as the employee's date of joining and email id.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Expat Reports > Visa Expiry**

The **Visa Expiry Report** is displayed as shown:

Visa Expiry Report			
Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
For All Employees			
Particulars	Visa Number	Date of Joining	Visa Expiry Date
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>			
<b>Sales</b>			
Ajay		1-4-2009	10-10-2011
Mahesh		1-4-2009	2-1-2011

Figure 10.55 Visa Expiry Report



The **F12: Configuration** and **Button** Options are the same as shown in **Passport Expiry Report**.

### 10.2.3 Contract Expiry Report

The Contract Expiry Report provides information on the contract details of employees on assignment/ contract. It displays the contract particulars such as work permit number, contract start and expiry date along with the employee's date of joining and the email id.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Expat Reports > Contract Expiry**

The **Contract Expiry Report** is displayed as shown:

Contract Expiry Report		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
For All Employees				As on : 31-Aug-2009
Particulars	Work Permit Number	Contract Start Date	Date of Joining	Contract Expiry Date
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>				
<b>Contract Employees</b>				
James		5-8-2009	5-8-2009	5-2-2010
Vineet		5-8-2009	5-8-2009	5-5-2010

Figure 10.56 Contract Expiry Report



*The **F12: Configuration** and **Button** Options are the same as shown in **Passport Expiry Report**.*

### 10.3 Payroll Statutory Reports

In Tally.ERP 9, you can display, print statutory forms and reports for Provident Fund (EPF), Employee State Insurance (ESI) and Professional Tax (PT) in the prescribed format as required by the statutes. The following Statutory reports are available in Tally.ERP 9:

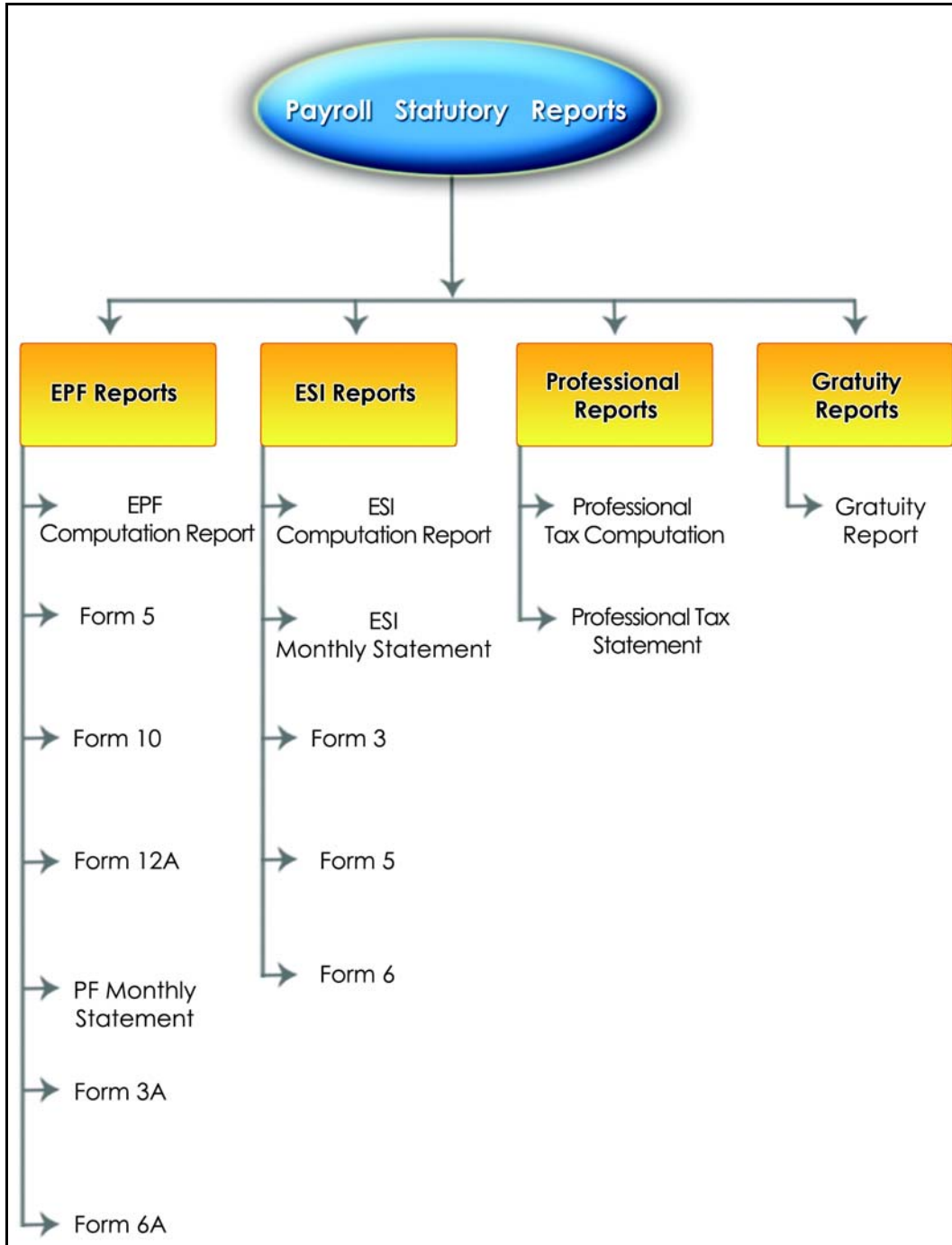


Figure 10.57 Payroll Statutory Reports in Tally.ERP 9

You can view Payroll Statutory reports either from the Statutory Reports menu or Payroll Reports menu i.e., **Gateway of Tally > Display > Statutory Reports > Payroll Reports** or **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports**

### 10.3.1 Provident Fund Reports

As mentioned earlier, the following Provident Fund Reports are available in Tally.ERP 9:

- EPF Computation report
- Form 5
- Form 10
- Form 12A
- PF Monthly Statement
- Form 3A
- Form 6A

In this section, we will generate each of the above mentioned forms / report and understand the purpose and information to be furnished.

#### i. PF Computation Report

The PF Computation Report provides the summary of Amount Payable and amount paid in respect of PF for a given period comprising of Employer Contributions, Employee Deductions and Employer's Other charges, if any. To view PF Computation Report, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Computation**

- Press **F2** and specify the period as **01-07-2009** to **31-07-2009** and press **Enter**



The Payroll Statutory Computation Report is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Computation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Payroll Statutory Computation		1-Jul-2009 to 31-Jul-2009		
Particulars	Payable Amount	Paid Amount		
<u>Provident Fund</u>				
Employees' Statutory Deductions	4,018.00	4,018.00		
Employer's Statutory Contributions	4,018.00	4,018.00		
Employer's Other Charges	547.71	547.71		
<u>Employee State Insurance</u>				
Employees' Statutory Deductions	208.00	208.00		
Employer's Statutory Contributions	564.00	564.00		
<u>Professional Tax</u>				
Employees' Statutory Deductions	820.00	820.00		
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>10,175.71</b>	<b>10,175.71</b>		

Figure 10.58 Payroll Statutory Computation Report

The report, by default displays the summary of Employee's Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance and Professional Tax. You may however configure to display only details of Provident Fund.

- Press **F12: Configure** and enable/disable the following options as required

Configuration	
Format	: Condensed
Show Provident Fund Details	? Yes
Show Employee State Insurance Details	? No
Show Professional Tax Details	? No

Figure 10.59 F12: Configurations screen

- Press **Enter**

The **PF Computation** report will is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Computation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Payroll Statutory Computation		1-Jul-2009 to 31-Jul-2009		
Particulars	Payable Amount	Paid Amount		
<u>Provident Fund</u>				
Employees' Statutory Deductions	4,018.00	4,018.00		
Employer's Statutory Contributions	4,018.00	4,018.00		
Employer's Other Charges	547.71	547.71		
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>8,583.71</b>	<b>8,583.71</b>		

Figure 10.60 PF Computation screen

To view detailed ledger wise information under each contributions / deductions head, press **Alt+F1**.

The detailed **Provident Fund** Computation Report is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Computation		Spectrum Software Solutions			Ctrl + M	
Payroll Statutory Computation		1-Jul-2009 to 31-Jul-2009				
Particulars	Gross Amount	Statutory Details			Payable Amount	Paid Amount
		Percentage	A/c No.	Amount		
<b>Provident Fund</b>						
<b>Employees' Statutory Deductions</b>					<b>4,018.00</b>	<b>4,018.00</b>
Employee's PF Contribution @ 12%	33,481.00	12%	A/c No.1	4,018.00 Cr		
<b>Employer's Statutory Contributions</b>					<b>4,018.00</b>	<b>4,018.00</b>
Employer EPF @ 3.67%	33,481.00	3.67%	A/c No.1	1,231.00 Dr		
Employer EPS @ 8.33%	33,481.00	8.33%	A/c No.10	2,787.00 Dr		
<b>Employer's Other Charges</b>					<b>547.71</b>	<b>547.71</b>
EDLI Admin Charges @ 0.01%	33,481.00	0.01%	A/c No.22	12.00 Cr		
EDLI Contribution @ 0.5%	33,481.00	0.50%	A/c No.21	167.41 Cr		
PF Admin Charges @ 1.10%	33,481.00	1.10%	A/c No.2	368.30 Cr		
<b>Grand Total</b>					<b>8,583.71</b>	<b>8,583.71</b>

Figure 10.61 Detailed PF Computation Report

You can further drill down to Employee Breakup of Pay Head report and from there to Employee Vouchers and so on, by pressing **Enter** on the required ledger from the above screen.

**ii. Form 5**

In accordance with the Employees' Provident Funds Scheme, 1952 [para 36 (2)(a)], a return is required to be submitted in Form 5 within 15 days of the following month detailing the list of Employees qualifying for membership to the Employees' Provident Fund for the First time during every month.

Form 5 is a monthly Returns to be submitted with the details of any new employee covered under EPF. In Tally.ERP 9, you can generate Form 5 in the prescribed format containing the details of the new joinees in the organisation for the selected month. To generate the PF Form 5 for the month of June 2009, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Provident Fund > Form 5**

In the **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen,

- Specify **01-06-2009** and **30-06-2009** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
- Select **All Items** in the **Employee Category** field
- Select **All Items** in the **Employee / Group** field

- Select **Account Number** as the **Sorting Method**
- Specify **30-06-2009** in the **Date** field

The completed **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Print Configuration			
Printer	: Printer 1 (Ne02:)	Paper Type :	A4
No. of Copies	: 1		
Print Language	: English		<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
Method	: Neat Mode	Paper Size :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Page Range	: All	Print Area :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<u>Report Titles</u>			
Form 5			
(with Print Preview)			
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-6-2009		
To (blank for end)	: 30-6-2009		
Employee Category	: ↓ All Items		
Employee/Group	: ↓ All Items		
Sorting Method	: Account Number		
Date of Printing	: 30-6-2010		
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>Print ?</b>  <span style="color: red;">Yes or No</span> </div>

Figure 10.62 Payroll Statutory Print Configuration screen

- Press **Enter** to print.

The printed **PF Form 5** is displayed as shown:

**FORM 5**

**THE EMPLOYEES' PROVIDENT FUNDS SCHEME, 1952**  
**[Paragraph 36(2)(a) & THE EMPLOYEES PENSION SCHEME, 1995 Paragraph 20(2)]**

Return of Employees' qualifying for membership of the Employees' Provident Fund, Employees' Pension Fund & Employees' Deposit Linked Insurance Fund for the first time during the month of June 2009 (To be sent to the Commissioner with Form 2 (EPF & EPS))

Name and Address of the Factory / Establishment : **Spectrum Software Solutions**  
 14, Mysore Road,  
 Bangalore

Code No. of the Factory / Establishment : **KA/BN/12345/00129**

Sl No.	Account No.	Name of Employee (in block letters)	Father's Name or Husband's Name (in case of married women)	Date of Birth	Sex	Date of Joining the Fund	Total period of previous service as on the date of joining the Fund (Enclose Scheme Certificate if applicable)	Re- mar- ks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	KA/BN/8181/23425	RAJESH	Mr. Srinivas	20-4-1976	Male	10-6-2009		
2	KA/BN/8181/2534	SURESH	Mr. Kannan	20-5-1975	Male	1-6-2009		

Date : **30-6-2009**

Signature of the employer or other authorised  
Officer of the Factory/Establishment & Stamp of  
the Factory/Establishment

Figure 10.63 PF Form 5

In our case study, there are two new employees who have joined during the month of June 2009 and thus Form 5 contains the details of these employees.

**iii. Form 10**

In accordance with the Employees' Provident Funds Scheme, 1952 [para 36 (2)(a) & (b)], a Return is required to be submitted in Form 10 within 15 days of the following month detailing the list of members leaving service during the month.

Form 10 is a monthly Return to be submitted with the details of employees leaving the organisation. In Tally.ERP 9, on resignation or retirement or expulsion of any employee, the date of leaving is required to be specified in the Employee master of such employee. The **Date of Leaving** option in the Employee Master is available in the alteration mode. Form 10 contains the details of Employees for whom the date of leaving is specified in the Employee Master.

You can generate Form 10 in the prescribed format containing the details of the employees who have resigned in the selected month. To generate the PF Form 10 for the month of August 2009, follow the steps given below.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Provident Fund > Form 10**

In the **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen

- ❑ Specify **01-09-2009** and **30-09-2009** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee Category** field
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee / Group** field
- ❑ Select **Account Number** as the **Sorting Method**
- ❑ Specify **30-09-2009** in the **Date** field

The completed **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Print Configuration			
Printer	: Printer 1 (Ne02:)	Paper Type :	A4
No. of Copies	: 1		
Print Language	: English		<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
Method	: Neat Mode	Paper Size :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Page Range	: All	Print Area :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<u>Report Titles</u>			
Form 10			
(with Print Preview)			
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-9-2009		
To (blank for end)	: 30-9-2009		
Employee Category	: ↓ All Items		
Employee/Group	: ↓ All Items		
Sorting Method	: Account Number		
Date of Printing	: 30-9-2010		
			<b>Print ?</b> <span style="color: red;">Yes or No</span>

Figure 10.64 Payroll Statutory Print Configuration screen

- ❑ Press **Enter** to print

The printed **Form 10** is displayed as shown:

FORM 10						
THE EMPLOYEES' PROVIDENT FUNDS SCHEME, 1952 [Paragraph 36(2) (a) & (b) EMPLOYEES' PENSION SCHEME, 1995 (Paragraph 20(2))]						
Return of the members leaving service during the month of : <b>September 2009</b>						
Name and Address of the Factory / Establishment : <b>Spectrum Software Solutions</b> 14, Mysore Road, Bangalore						
Sl No.	Account No.	Name of the Member (in block letters)	Father's Name or husband's Name (in case of married women)	Date of leaving service	Reason for leaving service	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	KABN/8181/23425	RAJESH	Mr. Srinivas	10-9-2009	Personal Reason	
<p>Date : <b>30-9-2009</b> <span style="float: right;">Signature of the employer or the authorised Officer Stamp of the Factory/Establishment</span></p> <p>Please state whether the member is (a) retiring according to para(69), (i) (a) or (b) of the scheme (b) leaving India for permanent settlement abroad (c) retrenchment (d) Pt. &amp; total disablement due to employment injury (e) discharged (f) resigning from or leaving service (g) taking up employment elsewhere (The name and address of the Employers should be stated) (h) death; (i) attained the age of 58 years.</p> <p>Certified that the member mentioned at serial No. _____ Shri _____ was paid/not paid retrenchment compensation of Rs _____ under the Industrial Dispute Act, 1947.</p>						

Figure 10.65 Printed Form 10

**iv. Form 12A**

In accordance with the Employees' Provident Funds Scheme, 1952 [para 36(1)] and the Employees' Pension Scheme 1995 [para 20(4)] and the Employees' Deposit Linked Insurance Scheme, 1976, a consolidated Statement of dues and remittance is required to be submitted by 25th of the following month to which the dues relate.

You can generate Form 12A in the prescribed format containing the details of the amount of contribution, amount of contribution remitted and the date of remittance in respect of EPF, Pension Fund and EDLI Contribution for the selected month. To generate the PF Form 12A for the month of August 2009, follow the steps given below.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Provident Fund > Form 12A**

In the **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen

- ❑ Specify **01-08-2009** and **31-08-2009** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee Category** field
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee / Group** field
- ❑ Specify the **Name & Address of the Bank**
- ❑ Set **Include VPF Account** to **No**
- ❑ Specify **2** in the **Number of Contract Employees** field
- ❑ Press **Enter** to accept **0** in **Number of Rest (Temporary Employees)** field

The completed **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Print Configuration			
Printer	: Printer 1 (Ne02:)	Paper Type :	A4
No. of Copies	: 1		
Print Language	: English		<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
Method	: Neat Mode	Paper Size :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Page Range	: All	Print Area :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<u>Report Titles</u>			
Form 12A			
(with Print Preview)			
From (blank for beginning)	:	1-8-2009	
To (blank for end)	:	31-8-2009	
Employee Category	:	↓ All Items	
Employee/Group	:	↓ All Items	
Name & Address of the Bank	:	SBI, Koramangala	
Include VPF Account	:	No	
Number of Contract Employees	:	2	
Number of Rest(Temporary Employees)	:	0	
			<b>Print ?</b> Yes or No

Figure 10.66 Completed Print Configuration screen

- ❑ Press **Enter** to print



The printed **Form 12A** is displayed as shown:

**(Only for Un-exempted Establishments)**

**EMPLOYEES' PROVIDENT FUNDS AND MISC. PROVISIONS ACT, 1952 EMPLOYEES' PENSION SCHEME(PARA 20 (4))**  
**FORM 12 - A (R)**

**(To be filled by the EPFO)**

Group Code : **KA/BN/12345/00009**  
Establishment status :

Name and Address of the Establishment : **Spectrum Software Solutions**  
14, Mysore Road,  
Bangalore

Code No. : **KA/BN/12345/00129**  
Currency period from : **1-Apr-2009 to 31-Mar-2010**  
Statement of Contribution for the month of : **Aug-2009**

	Wages on which Contributions are payable	Amount of Contribution		Amount of contribution remitted		Amount of Administrative charges due	Amount of Administrative charges remitted	Date Of Remittance (enclose triplicate copies of Challan)
		Recovered from the Employees'	Payable by the Employer	Employee's Share	Employer's Share			
E.P.F. A/c No. 01	35,500.00	4,260.00	1,304.00	4,260.00	1,304.00	390.50	390.50	31-Aug-2009
Pension Fund A/c No. 10	35,500.00	NIL	2,956.00	NIL	2,956.00	NIL	NIL	31-Aug-2009
E.D.L.I A/c No. 21	35,500.00	NIL	177.50	NIL	177.50	12.00	12.00	31-Aug-2009

Total No. of Employees : **8** Name & Address of the Bank in which the amount is remitted : **SBI, Koramangala**  
(a) Contract : **2**  
(b) Rest : **0**  
(c) PF Subscribers : **6**

Details of Subscribers	E.P.F.	Pension Fund	E.D.L.I.
No. of Subscribers as per last month (vide Form 12A)	6	6	6
No. of New Subscribers (vide Form 5)			
No. of Subscribers left service (vide Form 10)			
Nett Total Number of Subscribers	6	6	6

**Signature of the Employer with Official (Seal)**

Figure 10.67 Printed Form 12A

**v. PF Monthly Statement**

The PF Monthly Statement provides a summary of Employee wise monthly PF Employee Deductions and Employer Contribution amounts. To print the PF Monthly Statement, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Provident Fund > Monthly Statement**

In the **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen,

- ❑ Specify **01-08-2009** and **31-08-2009** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee Category** field
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee / Group** field
- ❑ Select **Account Number** as the **Sorting Method**

Payroll Statutory Print Configuration			
Printer	: Printer 1 (Ne02:)	Paper Type :	A4
No. of Copies	: 1		
Print Language	: English		<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
Method	: Neat Mode	Paper Size :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Page Range	: All	Print Area :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<u>Report Titles</u>			
PF Monthly Statement			
(with Print Preview)			
From (blank for beginning) : 1-8-2009 To (blank for end) : 31-8-2009 Employee Category : ↓ All Items Employee/Group : ↓ All Items Sorting Method : Account Number			
			<b>Print ?</b> Yes or No

Figure 10.68 Print Configuration screen

- ❑ Press **Enter** to Print.

The printed **PF Monthly Statement** for August 2009 is displayed as shown:

<b>EMPLOYEE PROVIDENT FUND SCHEME - Monthly Statement</b>										
Name & Address of the Factory or Establishment : <b>Spectrum Software Solutions</b> 14, Mysore Road, Bangalore										
Statement for the Period : 1-Aug-2009 to 31-Aug-2009										
Emp No	PF Number	Employee Name	Work-ed	Earned Wages	Employee's Contribution			Employer's Contribution		
					PF 12%	VPF	Total	EPS 8.33%	EPF 3.67%	Total
551	KAFEN18184564	Ajay	26	6,500.00	780.00		780.00	541.00	239.00	780.00
550	KAFEN18184293	Mahesh	25	6,500.00	780.00		780.00	541.00	239.00	780.00
552	KAFEN19300203	Rahul	22	6,500.00	780.00		780.00	541.00	239.00	780.00
554	KAFEN18123425	Rajesh	26	5,000.00	600.00		600.00	417.00	183.00	600.00
553	KAFEN1812534	Suresh	26	4,500.00	540.00		540.00	375.00	165.00	540.00
549	KAFEN18184563	Vijay Kumar	26	6,500.00	780.00		780.00	541.00	239.00	780.00
			<b>Total</b>	<b>35,500.00</b>	<b>4,260.00</b>		<b>4,260.00</b>	<b>2,956.00</b>	<b>1,304.00</b>	<b>4,260.00</b>

Figure 10.69 PF Monthly Statement

**vi. Form 3A**

As per the Employees' Provident Funds Scheme,1952 [para 35 & 42] and the Employees' Pension Scheme 1995 (Para 19), a Form (Member's Annual Contribution Card) showing month wise recoveries towards EPF and Pension Fund in respect of a member for one financial year is required to be furnished by the employer before 30th April of the following year.

Form 3A is a annual contribution card to be furnished for each employee in separate sheets to EPFO. To print Form 3A, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Provident Fund > Form 3A**

In the **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen

- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee Category** field
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee/Group** field
- ❑ Specify **01-03-2009** and **28-02-2010** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
- ❑ Specify **28-02-2010** in the **Date of Printing** field

The completed **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Print Configuration			
Printer	: Printer 1 (Ne02:)	Paper Type :	A4
No. of Copies	: 1		
Print Language	: English		<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
Method	: Neat Mode	Paper Size :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Page Range	: All	Print Area :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<u>Report Titles</u>			
Form 3A			
(with Print Preview)			
Employee Category	: ↓ All Items		
Employee/Group	: ↓ All Items		
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-3-2009		
To (blank for end)	: 28-2-2010		
Include VPF Account	: Yes		
Sorting Method	: Account Number		
Date of Printing	: 28-2-2010		
			<b>Print ?</b> Yes or No

Figure 10.70 Payroll Statutory Print Configuration

- ❑ Press **Enter** to Print.

The printed **Form 3A** for **Ajay** is displayed as shown:

<b>FORM 3 A [REVISED]</b> <b>EMPLOYEE'S PROVIDENT FUND ORGANISATION</b> <b>THE EMPLOYEE'S PROVIDENT FUND SCHEME, 1952 [Paras 35 &amp; 42]</b> <b>AND THE EMPLOYEES' PENSION SCHEME, 1995 [Para 19]</b> <b>Contribution Card for currency period from 1-Apr-2009 to 31-Mar-2010</b>								
1. Account No.	: KA/BN/18184/564							
2. Name/Surname (in block letters)	: AJAY							
3. Father's / Husband's Name	: Mr. Mohan							
4. Statutory Rate of Contribution	: 12 %							
5. Voluntary Higher Rate of Employee's contribution if any	:							
6. Name & Address of the Factory / Establishment	: <b>Spectrum Software Solutions</b> 14, Mysore Road, Bangalore							
7. Code Number	: KA/BN/12345/00129							
Month	WORKER'S SHARE			EMPLOYER'S SHARE		Refund of Advance	No. of days period of non contributing service (if any)	Remarks
	Amount of Wages	E.P.F.12%	Rate of higher voluntary contribution (if any)	E.P.F. Difference between 12% & 8.33% if any	Pension Fund Contribution 8.33%			
1	2	3a	3b	4a	4b	5	6	7
March 2009 Paid in April 2009								
May 2009	6,500.00	780.00		239.00	541.00			
June 2009	6,500.00	780.00		239.00	541.00			
July 2009	6,500.00	780.00		239.00	541.00			
August 2009	6,500.00	780.00		239.00	541.00			
September 2009	6,500.00	780.00		239.00	541.00			
October 2009								
November 2009								
December 2009								
January 2009								
February 2010								
February 2010 Paid in March 2010								
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,500.00</b>	<b>3,900.00</b>		<b>1,195.00</b>	<b>2,705.00</b>			
Certified that the total amount of contribution (both shares) indicated in this Card i.e. Rs.5,095.00 has already been remitted it full in E.P.S. A/c No.1 & Pension Fund A/c No.10 Rs.2,705.00 Certified that the difference between the total of the contribution shown under Cols. 3a, 3b, 4a & 4b of the above table and that arrived at on the total wages shown in cloumn 2 at the prescribed rate is solely due to rounding off the contributions to the nearest rupee under the rules.								
Date	: 30-Sep-2009							
	Signature of Employer (with Office seal)							

Figure 10.71 Printed PF Form 3A

The next page will contain the Contribution Card in Form 3A for the next employee.

**vii. Form 6A**

As per the Employees' Provident Funds Scheme, 1952 [para 43] and the Employees' Pension Scheme 1975 [para 20], a Form (Consolidated Annual Contribution Statement) providing annual contributions of each member of the establishment is required to be submitted by 30th April.

Form 6A is a vital form for compiling the annual Provident Fund statement of a subscriber. In Tally.ERP 9, you can generate Form 6A in the prescribed format. To print Form 6A, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Provident Fund > Form 6A**

In the **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen

- ❑ Specify **01-03-2009** and **28-02-2010** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee Category** field
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee/Group** field
- ❑ Select **Account Number** as the **Sorting Method**

The completed **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Print Configuration			
Printer	: Printer 1 (Ne02:)	Paper Type :	A4
No. of Copies	: 1		
Print Language	: English		<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
Method	: Neat Mode	Paper Size :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Page Range	: All	Print Area :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<u>Report Titles</u>			
Form 6A			
(with Print Preview)			
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-3-2009		
To (blank for end)	: 28-2-2010		
Employee Category	: ↓ All Items		
Employee/Group	: ↓ All Items		
Sorting Method	: Account Number		
			<b>Print ?</b> Yes or No

Figure 10.72 Payroll Statutory Print Configuration for PF Form 6A

- ❑ Press **Enter** to Print.

The printed **Form 6A** is displayed as shown:

<b>FORM 6 A</b> <b>THE EMPLOYEE'S PROVIDENT FUND SCHEME, 1952. [Paragraph 43]</b> <b>AND THE EMPLOYEES' PENSION SCHEME, 1995 [Paragraph 20(4)]</b>									
<b>Annual Statement of contribution for the currency period from 1-Apr-2009 to 31-Mar-2010</b>									
Name & Address of the Establishment				: Spectrum Software Solutions 14, Mysore Road, Bangalore					
Statutory Rate of Contribution				: 12 %					
Code No. of the Establishment				: KAVBN/12345/00129					
No. of members voluntarily contributing at a higher rate				: 0					
Sl.No.	Account Number	Name of the Member (in block letters)	Wages, retaining allowance (if any) & DA including cash value of food concession paid during the currency period	Amount of Worker's Contributions deducted from the wages on 12 % E.P.F.	Employer's Contribution E.P.F. Difference between 12 % & 8.33 %	Pension Fund 8.33 %	Refund of Advance	Rate of higher voluntary Contribution (if any)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	KAVBN/18184/564	AJAY	32,500.00	3,900.00	1,195.00	2,705.00			
2	KAVBN/18184/293	MAHESH	32,500.00	3,900.00	1,195.00	2,705.00			
3	KAVBN/1920/203	RAHUL	32,500.00	3,900.00	1,195.00	2,705.00			
4	KAVBN/8181/23425	RAJESH	12,884.00	1,547.00	474.00	1,073.00			
5	KAVBN/8181/2534	SURESH	12,116.00	1,454.00	444.00	1,010.00			
6	KAVBN/18184/563	VIJAY KUMAR	32,500.00	3,900.00	1,195.00	2,705.00			
<b>Total</b>			1,55,000.00	18,601.00	5,698.00	12,903.00			

Figure 10.73 Printed Form 6A - Page 1

The Page 2 of **PF Form 6A** is displayed as shown:

Spectrum Software Solutions Form 6A: 1-Apr-2009 to 31-Mar-2010							
Sl. No.	Reconciliation of Remittances		Adm. Charges at Rs. 1.1 % of wages		Aggregate ( ) Contributions ( )		Cols 5,6,7 Rs. Date of Remittances
	Month/Year	Amount remitted	Pension Fund Contributions	EDLI Contribution	Adm. Charges A/c No. 2	EDLI Adm. Charges 0.01% A/c. No. 22 Rs.	
		EPF Contributions including refund of advances A/c. No. 1	A/c. No. 10 Rs.	A/c No.21			
1	March 2009 Paid in April 2009						
2	May 2009	4,076.00	2,164.00	130.00	286.00	8.00	30-Apr-2009
3	June 2009	4,076.00	2,164.00	130.00	286.00	8.00	31-May-2009
4	July 2009	5,334.00	2,832.00	170.10	374.21	12.00	30-Jun-2009
5	August 2009	5,249.00	2,787.00	167.41	368.30	12.00	31-Jul-2009
6	September 2009	5,564.00	2,956.00	177.50	390.50	12.00	31-Aug-2009
7	October 2009						
8	November 2009						
9	December 2009						
10	January 2009						
11	February 2010						
12	February 2010 Paid in March 2010						
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24,299.00</b>	<b>12,903.00</b>	<b>775.01</b>	<b>1,705.01</b>	<b>52.00</b>	

i) Total number of contribution cards enclosed ( Form 3A(Revised)): 6

ii) Certified that Form3A duly completed, of all the members listed in this statement are enclosed, except those already sent during the course of the currency period for the final settlement of the concerned members account vide 'Remarks' Furnished against the names of the respective members above.

Signature of the Employer  
(With Office Seal)

**Note:**

- The names of all members, including those who had left service during the currency period, should be included in this statement. Where the Form 3A in respect of such members had left service were already sent to the Regional Office for the purpose of final settlement of their accounts, the fact should be stated against the members in the 'Remarks' Column above thus Form 3A already sent in the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 200\_\_\_\_\_.
- In case of substantial variation in the wages/contributions of any members as compared to those shown in previous month statement, the reasons should be explained adequately in the 'Remarks' column.
- In respect of those members who have not opted for Pension Fund their entire employers contribution as the case may be should be under column No. 6.

Figure 10.74 Printed Form 6A - Page 2



**viii. E-Return for PF Form 3A**

Tally.ERP 9 also allows to generate the **PF Form 3A** in **dbf format**. The dbf format of this form can be copied to a CD and submitted to the PF department.

To generate the PF Form 3A in dbf format,

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Provident Fund > E-Return**

- Press Backspace and specify the details as shown:

Exporting Form 3A	
Language	: Default (All Languages)
Format	: Excel (Spreadsheet)
Export Location	: C:\Tally.ERP9 Gold
Output File Name	: Form3A.dbf
Output Sheet Name	: Form3A
Update existing file	: Yes
Excel (Spreadsheet) Formatting with Colour	: Yes : No
From (blank for beginning) : 1-3-2009 To (blank for end) : 28-2-2010	
<b>Export ?</b> Yes or No	

Figure 10.75 Exporting Form 3A in dbf format

- Press **Enter** to Export the form in the required format.



*The Out File Name can be changed with the .dbf extension to by default export the form in the required format. Or the Form can be exported in the Excel Format and renamed by changing the extension as .dfb.*

**10.3.2 Employee’s State Insurance Reports**

As mentioned earlier, the following ESI Reports are available in Tally.ERP 9:

- ESI Computation Report
- Form 3
- ESI Monthly Statement
- Form 5
- Form 6

In this section, we will generate each of the above forms / report and understand the purpose and information to be furnished.

### i. ESI Computation Report

The ESI Computation Report provides the summary of Amount Payable and amount paid in respect of ESI for given period comprising of Employer Contributions and Employee Deductions. To view ESI Computation Report, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Computation**

- Press **F2** and specify the period as **01-07-2009 to 31-07-2009** and press **Enter**

Payroll Statutory Computation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Payroll Statutory Computation		1-Jul-2009 to 31-Jul-2009		
Particulars	Payable Amount	Paid Amount		
<b>Provident Fund</b>				
Employees' Statutory Deductions	4,018.00	4,018.00		
Employer's Statutory Contributions	4,018.00	4,018.00		
Employer's Other Charges	547.71	547.71		
<b>Employee State Insurance</b>				
Employees' Statutory Deductions	208.00	208.00		
Employer's Statutory Contributions	564.00	564.00		
<b>Professional Tax</b>				
Employees' Statutory Deductions	820.00	820.00		
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>10,175.71</b>	<b>10,175.71</b>		

Figure 10.76 Payroll Computation report

The report, by default displays summary of Employee's Provident Fund, Employee's State Insurance and Professional Tax, you may however configure to display only details of Employee State Insurance.

- Press **F12: Configure** and enable/disable the following options as required

Configuration	
Format	: Condensed
Show Provident Fund Details	? No
Show Employee State Insurance Details	? Yes
Show Professional Tax Details	? No

Figure 10.77 F12: Configuration screen

- Press **Enter**

The **ESI Computation** report is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Computation		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M
Payroll Statutory Computation		1-Jul-2009 to 31-Jul-2009		
Particulars	Payable Amount	Paid Amount		
<u>Employee State Insurance</u>				
Employees' Statutory Deductions	208.00	208.00		
Employer's Statutory Contributions	564.00	564.00		
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>772.00</b>	<b>772.00</b>		

Figure 10.78 ESI Computation report

To view the detailed ledger wise information under each contributions / deductions head, press **Alt+F1**.

The detailed **Employee State Insurance** Computation Report is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Computation		Spectrum Software Solutions			Ctrl + M	
Payroll Statutory Computation		1-Jul-2009 to 31-Jul-2009				
Particulars	Gross Amount	Statutory Details			Payable Amount	Paid Amount
		Percentage	A/c No.	Amount		
<b>Employee State Insurance</b>						
<b>Employees' Statutory Deductions</b>					208.00	208.00
Employee's ESI Contribution @ 1.75%	11,873.00	1.75%		208.00 Cr		
<b>Employer's Statutory Contributions</b>					564.00	564.00
Employer ESI @ 4.75%	11,873.00	4.75%		564.00 Dr		
<b>Grand Total</b>					772.00	772.00

Figure 10.79 Detailed ESI Computation report

You can further drill down to Employee Breakup of Pay Head report and from there to Employee Vouchers and so on, by pressing **Enter** on the required ledger from the above screen.

**ii. ESI Form 3**

As per Regulation 14, a declaration form in Form 3 is required to be filed for every Half Yearly stating the list of Employees whose remuneration is not exceeding Rs. 10,000/- per month. To generate ESI Form 3, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Employee State Insurance > Form 3**

In the **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen,

- ❑ Specify **1-08-2009** and **31-08-2009** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee Category** field
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee/Group** field
- ❑ Select **Account Number** as the **Sorting Method**
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the field **Gender**
- ❑ Type **Bangalore** in the **Place** field
- ❑ Specify **31-08-2009** in the **Date of Printing** field

- Type the **Designation** details of the person submitting the declaration form

The completed **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Print Configuration			
Printer	: Printer 1 (Ne02:)	Paper Type :	A4
No. of Copies	: 1		
Print Language	: English		(Printing Dimensions)
Method	: Neat Mode	Paper Size :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Page Range	: All	Print Area :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Report Titles			
Form 3			
(with Print Preview)			
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-8-2009		
To (blank for end)	: 31-8-2009		
Employee Category	: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Items		
Employee/Group	: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Items		
Sorting Method	: Account Number		
Gender	: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Items		
Place	: Bangalore		
Date of Printing	: 31-3-2010		
Designation	: CFO		
			Print ?
			Yes or No

Figure 10.80 Payroll Statutory Print Configuration for ESI Form 3

- Press **Enter** to Print.



### iii. ESI Monthly Statement

The ESI Monthly Statement provides a summary of Employee wise monthly ESI Employee Deductions and Employer Contribution amount. To print ESI Monthly Statement, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Employee State Insurance > Monthly Statement**

In the **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen,

- ❑ Specify **01-08-2009** and **31-08-2009** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee Category** field
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee/Group** field
- ❑ Select **Account Number** as the **Sorting Method**

The completed **Payroll Configuration Print screen** is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Print Configuration			
Printer	: Printer 1 (Ne02:)	Paper Type :	A4
No. of Copies	: 1		
Print Language	: English		<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
Method	: Neat Mode	Paper Size :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Page Range	: All	Print Area :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<u>Report Titles</u>			
ESI Monthly Statement			
(with Print Preview)			
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-8-2009		
To (blank for end)	: 31-8-2009		
Employee Category	: <b>↓ All Items</b>		
Employee/Group	: <b>↓ All Items</b>		
Sorting Method	: <b>Account Number</b>		
			<b>Print ?</b> Yes or No

Figure 10.82 Payroll Statutory Print Configuration screen

- ❑ Press **Enter** to Print.

The printed **ESI Monthly Statement** for August 2009 is displayed as shown:

EMPLOYEES' STATE INSURANCE - Monthly Statement									
Name & Address of the Factory or Establishment : <b>Spectrum Software Solutions</b> 14, Mysore Road, Bangalore									
Statement for the Period : 1-Aug-2009 to 31-Aug-2009									
Sl. No	Employee No	Employee Name	ESI No	Worked Days	Earned Wages	Fixed Wages	Employees' Contribution	Employer's Contribution	Total
1	554	Rajesh	KK/ESI/234/3353	26	7,800.00	7,800.00	137.00	371.00	508.00
2	553	Suresh	KK/ESI/345/2224	26	6,900.00	6,900.00	121.00	328.00	449.00
				<b>Total</b>	<b>14,700.00</b>	<b>14,700.00</b>	<b>258.00</b>	<b>699.00</b>	<b>957.00</b>

Figure 10.83 ESI Monthly Statement

**iv. Form 5**

As per Regulation 26, a Return of Contribution in Form 5 is required to be submitted to the appropriate Branch Office within 42 days of the expiry of the contribution period (i.e, 12th May or November 11th of each year). Such return of contribution should be prepared in quadruplicate and submitted separately for the main Code Number and each sub-code number.



The employer may make compliance from the parent unit and submit only one return in respect of all the branches or may make compliance through their Branch Offices/ Sales Offices separately in the Regions where such offices are located.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Employee State Insurance > Form 5**

In the **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen

- ❑ Specify **01-04-2009** and **30-09-2009** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee Category** field
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee/Group** field
- ❑ Select **Account Number** as the **Sorting Method**
- ❑ Specify **Bangalore** in the **Place** Field
- ❑ Specify **30-09-2009** in the **Date of Printing** field
- ❑ Type the name of the Signatory in the **Authorised Signatory Name** field
- ❑ Type the **Designation** details of the signing authority
- ❑ In the **Residential Address** field provide the Home Address of Authorised Signatory

The completed **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen for ESI Monthly Statement is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Print Configuration	
Printer	: Printer 1 (Ne02:)
No. of Copies	: 1
Print Language	: English
Method	: Neat Mode
Page Range	: All
Paper Type	: A4
Paper Size	: (8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Print Area	: (8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<u>Report Titles</u>	
Form 5	
(with Print Preview)	
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-4-2009
To (blank for end)	: 30-9-2009
Employee Category	: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Items
Employee/Group	: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Items
Sorting Method	: Account Number
Appearance of Employee Names	: Name Only
Place	: Bangalore
Date of Printing	: 31-3-2010
Authorised Signatory Name	: Mr. Ram
Designation	: CFO
Residential Address	: No-22, HSN Lay Out, Bangalore
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>Print ?</b>                      Yes or No                 </div>	

Figure 10.84 Payroll Statutory Print Configuration screen

□ Press **Enter** to Print

The printed **Form 5** is displayed as shown:

Original (Page1)  
FORM-5

Name of Branch Office **Koramangala** Employer's Code No. **KA/BN/12345/234234**

**RETURN OF CONTRIBUTIONS  
EMPLOYEES' STATE INSURANCE CORPORATION  
Regulation - 26**

Name & Address of the Factory or Establishment : **Spectrum Software Solutions  
14, Mysore Road,  
Bangalore**

PARTICULARS OF THE PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS:

a)Name **Mr. Ram** b)Designation **CFO**  
c)Residential Address **No-22, HSN Lay Out,  
Bangalore**

Contribution Period From **1-Apr-2009** To **30-Sep-2009**

I furnish below the details of the employer's and employee's share of contribution in respect of the under mentioned Insured persons.I hereby declare that the return includes every employee,employed directly or through an immediate employer or in connection with the work of the factory / establishment or any work connected with the administration of the factory / establishment or purchase of raw materials,sale or distribution of finished products etc.,to whom the ESI Act, 1948 applies, in the contribution period to which this return relates and that the contributions in respect of Employer's and Employee's share have been correctly paid in accordance with the provisions of the Act and regulations.

Details of Total Contribution are as below:

Employer's Share	:	<b>1,863.00</b>
Employee's Share	:	<b>687.00</b>
Total Contribution	:	<b>2,550.00</b>

Details of Challans :

Sl No	Month	Date of Challan	Amount	Name of the Bank and Branch
1	<b>June</b>	30-Jun-2009	<b>821.00</b>	HDFC & 1002452
2	<b>July</b>	31-Jul-2009	<b>772.00</b>	HDFC & 232431
3	<b>August</b>	31-Aug-2009	<b>957.00</b>	HDFC & 100246
<b>Total amount paid</b>			<b>2,550.00</b>	

**I declare that**

a) All the Records and Registers have been maintained as per provisions contained in ESI Act, Rules & Regulations framed therein.

b) During the period of return \_\_\_\_\_ No. of Declaration forms have been submitted.

c) During the above period \_\_\_\_\_ No. of TICs have been received.

d) During the above period \_\_\_\_\_ No. of PICs have been received.

e) During the above period \_\_\_\_\_ No. of PICs have been distributed amongst the eligible IPs.

f) During the above period \_\_\_\_\_ accidents have been reported to the concerned Branch Office.

g) During the period 2 No. of employees directly employed by us have been covered and a total wages of Rs.39,199.00 have been paid to such employees.

h) During the period \_\_\_\_\_ No. of employees directly employed by us have not been covered and a total wages of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ have been paid to such employees.

Figure 10.85 Printed Form 5 - Page 1

The Page 2 of **Form 5** (includes the CA Form also) is displayed as shown:

Page 2

i) During the period \_\_\_\_\_ No. of employees employed through immediate employer have been covered and a total wages of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ have been paid to such employees.

j) During the period \_\_\_\_\_ No. of employees employed through immediate employer have not been covered and a total wages of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ have been paid to such employees.

k) Following components of wages have been taken into consideration for the purpose of payment of contribution :-

- 1 Basic
- 2 House Rent Allowance
- 3 Conveyance
- 4 Overtime Pay

l) Following components of wages have not been taken into consideration for the purpose of payment of contribution :-

- 1 Wages
- 2 Variable Pay

The above mentioned information is based on records and any information if found incorrect will render me liable for prosecutions under provisions of ESI Act and action for recovery of contribution due along with interest and damages as per provisions of the ESI Act.

Place : **Bangalore** Signature of the Employer :  
 Date : **31-Mar-2010** Designation : **CFO**  
 (with Rubber stamp)

**CERTIFICATE BY CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT**  
 ( To be submitted in case of Employers employing 40 or more Employees )

Certified that I have verified the above return from the records & Registers of M/s Spectrum Software Solutions and found it to be correct.

Signature & Seal Of  
 the Chartered Accountant with Membership No.

Important Instructions: Information to be given in Remarks Column (No.9)

If any I.P. is appointed for the first time and / or leaves during the contribution period indicate 'A' \_\_\_\_\_ (date) and / or 'L' \_\_\_\_\_ (date)

Please indicate Insurance Nos. in ascending order

Figures in Column 4,5 & 6 of the Return

Invariably strike totals of column 4,5 & 6 of the Return

No overwriting shall be made. Any corrections, if made, should be signed by the Employer

Every page of this Return should bear full signature and rubber stamp of the Employer

Daily wages in Column 7 of the return shall be calculated by dividing figures in Column 5 by figures in Column 4 to two decimal places

For \*CP ending 31st March, due date is 12th May  
 For CP ending 30th September, due date is 11th November

Figure 10.86 Printed Form 5 - Page 2

The Page 3 of **Form 5** is displayed as shown:

Page 3

**EMPLOYEES' STATE INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Employer's Name & Address : Spectrum Software Solutions, 14, Mysore Road., Bangalore  
 Employer's Code No. : KA/BN/12345/234234 Branch Office : Koramangala  
 Period : 1-Apr-2009 to 30-Sep-2009

SI No.	Insurance No.	Name of Insured Person	No. of days for which wages paid	Total amount of wages paid	Employee's contribution deducted	Average Daily wages 5/4	Whether still continues working and drawing wages within the insurable wages ceiling	Name of the Dispensary of the I.P.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	7(A)	8	9
1	KAESI2343353	Rajesh	67	20,437.00	358.00	305.03	No	Koramangala	A: 10-Jun-2009 L: 10-Sep-2009
2	KAESI3452224	Suresh	70	18,762.00	329.00	268.03	Yes	Koramangala	A: 1-Jun-2009
<b>Total</b>				<b>39,199.00</b>	<b>687.00</b>				

Date of appointment and leaving the job may be given in remarks column

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of the Employer

(FOR OFFICIAL USE)

1. Entitlement position marked.
2. Total of col.5 of return checked and found correct/correct amount is indicated
3. Checked the amount of Employer's/Employee's contribution paid which is in order/observation memo. enclosed

\_\_\_\_\_  
Counter Signature

U D C
Head Clerk
Branch Officer

Figure 10.87 ESI Form 5 - Page 3

**v. ESI Form 6**

As per Regulation 32, a register of Employees covered under Employees State Insurance Scheme, containing information regarding the Insurance No., dispensary, other occupational details, Employer's Share and month wise (under that particular Half Year) ESI details (i.e., Gross wages, Number of working days and ESI Contribution for each employee) should be furnished. To generate Form 6, follow the steps given below:

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Employee State Insurance > Form 6**

In the **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen

- ❑ Type **01-04-2009** in the **From** field
- ❑ Type **30-09-2009** in the **To** field
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee Category** field
- ❑ Select **All Items** in the **Employee/Group** field
- ❑ Select **Account Number** as the **Sorting Method**

The completed **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Printer : Printer 1 (Ne02:)	Paper Type : A4
No. of Copies : 1	
Print Language : English	<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
Method : Neat Mode	Paper Size : (8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Page Range : All	Print Area : (8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<u>Report Titles</u>	
Form 6	
(with Print Preview)	
From (blank for beginning) : 1-4-2009	
To (blank for end) : 30-9-2009	
Employee Category : ↓ All Items	
Employee/Group : ↓ All Items	
Sorting Method : Account Number	
	<b>Print ?</b> Yes or No

Figure 10.88 Payroll Statutory Print Configuration for ESI Form 6

- ❑ Press **Enter** to Print.

The printed **Form 6** is displayed as shown:

Page 1

**Spectrum Software Solutions**  
 14, Mysore Road,  
 Bangalore

**FORM 6**  
 REGISTER OF EMPLOYEES  
 EMPLOYEES' STATE INSURANCE CORPORATION  
 (Regulation 32)

Contribution Period : From **1-Apr-2009** to **30-Sep-2009**

Sl. No	Insurance No.	Name of the insured person	* Name of dispensary to which attached	Occupation	Rate of wages etc., in the first wage period	Deptt. and shift, if any	If appointed or left service during the contribution period, date of appointment /	No. of days for which wages paid	Month: April Total amount of wages paid /payable	Employees' share of contribution
1	2	3	3(A)	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	KAI/ESI/234/3353	Rajesh	Koramangala	Junior Executive	307.29	Sales	10-Sep-2009	0		
2	KAI/ESI/345/2224	Suresh	Koramangala	Executive	205.77	Administration	1-Jun-2009	0		
Total										
										Employer's Share
										Grand Total
										Paid On

Note: The Figure in Columns 7 to 24 shall be in respect of wage periods ending in a particular calendar month.

Figure 10.89 Printed Form 6 - Page 1

The Page 2 of **Form 6** is displayed as shown:

Page 2

**Spectrum Software Solutions**  
14, Mysore Road,  
Bangalore

**FORM 6**  
REGISTER OF EMPLOYEES  
EMPLOYEES' STATE INSURANCE CORPORATION  
(Regulation 32)

Contribution Period : From **1-Apr-2009** to **30-Sep-2009**

Sl. No	Month: May		Month: June		Month: July		Employees' share of contribution
	No. of days for which wages paid/payable	Total amount of wages paid /payable	No. of days for which wages paid/payable	Total amount of wages paid /payable	No. of days for which wages paid/payable	Total amount of wages paid /payable	
1	11	0	14	6,453.00	17	6,184.00	108.00
2	0	0	21	6,173.00	20	5,689.00	100.00
			23	12,626.00	Total	11,873.00	208.00
			Total	Employer's Share	Employer's Share	Employer's Share	564.00
				Grand Total	Grand Total	Grand Total	772.00
				Paid On	Paid On	Paid On	31-Jul-2009
							30-Jun-2009

Note: The Figure in Columns 7 to 24 shall be in respect of wage periods ending in a particular calendar month.

Figure 10.90 Printed Form 6 - Page 2

The Page 3 of **Form 6** is displayed as shown:

Page 3

**Spectrum Software Solutions**  
14, Mysore Road,  
Bangalore

**FORM 6**  
REGISTER OF EMPLOYEES  
EMPLOYEES' STATE INSURANCE CORPORATION  
(Regulation 32)

Contribution Period : From **1-Apr-2009** to **30-Sep-2009**

Sl. No	Month: August		Month: September		Summary			R-emarks	
	No. of days for which wages paid/payable	Total amount of wages paid /payable	No. of days for which wages paid/payable	Total amount of wages paid /payable	Total No. of days for which wages paid /payable in Contribution	Total amount of wages paid /payable in Contribution Period (Rs)	Total Employee's share of Contribution		
1	20	21	22	24	26	27	28	29	30
2	26	7,800.00	137.00	10	67	20,437.00	358.00	305.03	
	26	6,900.00	121.00	30	70	18,762.00	329.00	268.03	
	Total	14,700.00	258.00	Total		39,199.00	687.00	573.06	
		Employer's Share	699.00	Employer's Share					
		Grand Total	957.00	Grand Total					
		Paid On	31-Aug-2009	Paid On					

Note: The Figure in Columns 7 to 24 shall be in respect of wage periods ending in a particular calendar month.

Figure 10.91 Printed Form 6 - Page 3



### 10.3.3 Professional Tax Reports

As discussed earlier, Professional Tax is applicable to those individuals or professionals in India who are involved in any profession or trade. The state government of each state governs and administers the levy and collection of Professional Tax in the respective State. The state is empowered with the responsibility of structuring as well as formulating the professional tax criteria for the respective state. Professional tax is charged on the incomes of Individuals, profits of business or gains in vocations as per the list II of the Indian Constitution.

In India, the professional tax slabs vary from state to state and some of the states have formulated different professional tax slabs for men, women and the senior citizens of the respective states. The rates depend upon the profession, years in the profession and the amount of income or turnover and so on.

In Tally.ERP 9, the Professional Tax Report is generated based on the Slab Rates defined in the Professional Tax Ledger and it captures the amount of Professional Tax deducted under each slab rate.

#### i. Professional Tax Computation Report

The Professional Tax Computation Report provides the summary of Amount deducted as Professional Tax from the Earnings of the Employees exceeding the prescribed threshold limits, in accordance with the Slab rates applicable for the particular state.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Professional Tax > Computation Report**

- From the **List of Ledgers** drop down, select **Professional Tax** and press **Enter**, the Payroll Statutory Print Configuration screen appears
- In the **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen,
  - Specify **01-08-2009** and **31-08-2009** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
  - Select **All Items** in the **Employee Category** field
  - Select **All Items** in the **Employee/Group** field
  - Type **Bangalore** in the **Place** field
  - Specify **31-08-2009** in the **Date of Printing** field

The completed **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen is displayed as shown:

Payroll Statutory Print Configuration	
Printer	: Printer 1 (Ne02:)
No. of Copies	: 1
Print Language	: English
Method	: Neat Mode
Page Range	: All
Paper Type	: A4
	<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
Paper Size	: (8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Print Area	: (8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Report Titles	
PROFESSIONAL TAX PAYABLE BY EMPLOYER	
(with Print Preview)	
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-8-2009
To (blank for end)	: 31-8-2009
Employee Category	: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Items
Employee/Group	: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Items
Place	: Bangalore
Date of Printing	: 31-3-2010
Authorised Signatory Name	: Mr. Ram
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>Print ?</b>                      Yes or No                 </div>	

Figure 10.92 Payroll Statutory Print Configuration screen

- Press **Enter** to Print.

The printed **Professional Tax Computation** report for the month of August 2009 will appear as shown:

<b>PROFESSIONAL TAX PAYABLE BY EMPLOYER</b>							
Return of Tax payable for the period : <b>August, 2009</b>							
Name of the Employer		: <b>Spectrum Software Solutions</b>					
Address		: 14, Mysore Road, Bangalore					
Registration Certificate No.		: <b>KAPT/12445308</b>					
Number of employees during the month in respect of whom the tax is payable as under :							
SN-o.	Employees whose monthly salaries / wages / both are				Number of Employees	Rate of tax per month Rs.	Amount of Tax Deducted Rs.
1	Rs	0	to	5,000.00		0.00	
2	Rs	5,000.00	to	8,000.00	2	60.00	120.00
3	Rs	8,000.00	to	10,000.00		100.00	
4	Rs	10,000.00	to	15,000.00	1	150.00	150.00
5	Rs	15,000.00	and above		3	200.00	600.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>6.00</b>		<b>870.00</b>
Amount Paid : <b>870.00</b>							
Amount in Words : <b>Rs. Eight Hundred Seventy Only</b>							
I certify that all employees who are liable to pay the tax in my employment during the period of return have been covered by the forgoing particulars. I also certify that the necessary revision in the amount of tax deductible from the salary or wages of the employees on account of variation in the salary or wages earned by them has been made wherever necessary.							
I, Shri Mr. Ram solemnly declare that above statements are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.							
Place		: Bangalore					
Date		: 31-Aug-2009					
						Signature of Employer	

Figure 10.93 Printed PT Computation Report

## ii. Professional Tax Statement

The Professional Tax Statement provides the summary of Employee wise Gross Wages paid, No. of Working Days and the amount of Professional Tax deducted during the selected period. To generate the Professional Tax Statement for a month,

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Professional Tax > Statement**

- From the **List of Ledgers** drop down, select **Professional Tax** and press **Enter**, the Payroll Statutory Print Configuration screen appears
- In the **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen,
  - Specify **01-08-2009** and **31-08-2009** in the **From** and **To** fields respectively
  - Select **All Items** in the **Employee Category** field
  - Select **All Items** in the **Employee/Group** field
  - Select **Employee Name** as the **Sorting Method**

The completed **Payroll Statutory Print Configuration** screen will appear as shown:

Payroll Statutory Print Configuration			
Printer	: Printer 1 (Ne02:)	Paper Type :	A4
No. of Copies	: 1		
Print Language	: English		<i>(Printing Dimensions)</i>
Method	: Neat Mode	Paper Size :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
Page Range	: All	Print Area :	(8.27" x 11.69") or (210 mm x 297 mm)
<u>Report Titles</u>			
Professional Tax			
Professional Tax Monthly Statement			
(with Print Preview)			
From (blank for beginning)	: 1-8-2009		
To (blank for end)	: 31-8-2009		
Employee Category	: ↓ All Items		
Employee/Group	: ↓ All Items		
Sorting Method	: Employee Name		
			<b>Print ?</b> Yes or No

Figure 10.94 Payroll Statutory Print Configuration screen

- Press **Enter** to Print.

The printed **Professional Tax Statement** for August 2009 is displayed as shown:

<b>PROFESSIONAL TAX - Monthly Statement (Professional Tax)</b>					
Name & Address of the Factory or Establishment : <b>Spectrum Software Solutions</b> 14, Mysore Road, Bangalore					
Statement for the Period : 1-Aug-2009 to 31-Aug-2009					
SlNo	Employee No.	Employee Name	Worked Days	Gross Wages	Value
1	551	Ajay	26	16,300.00	200.00
2	550	Mahesh	25	69,308.00	200.00
3	552	Rahul	22	23,692.00	200.00
4	554	Rajesh	26	7,800.00	60.00
5	553	Suresh	26	6,900.00	60.00
6	549	Vijay Kumar	26	14,800.00	150.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>1,38,800.00</b>	<b>870.00</b>

Figure 10.95 Printed Professional Tax Statement



You can view **PT Computation Report** from **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Computation** menu, detailing Professional Tax collected and paid during a given period in the manner as discussed in **Provident Fund Computation Report** section.

### 10.3.4 Gratuity Report

The Gratuity Report displays the provisional liability of an employer towards his employee in respect of gratuity payable at the time of cessation of employment either by resignation, death, retirement or termination.

The Gratuity Summary Report displays the gratuity amount payable in accordance with the pay components and formulae defined in the ledger master, as discussed earlier. In Tally.ERP 9, the Gratuity amount is calculated proportionately for eligible days in a year to the extent of completed months of service.

You can view the Gratuity Report either from Statutory Reports menu or Payroll Reports menu i.e., **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports** or **Gateway of Tally > Display > Statutory Reports > Payroll Reports**.

Go to **Gateway of Tally > Display > Payroll Reports > Statutory Reports > Gratuity Report**

The **Gratuity Report** for the Employees eligible for Gratuity is displayed as shown:

Gratuity Summary		Spectrum Software Solutions		Ctrl + M	
For All Employees		1-Aug-2009 to 31-Aug-2009			
Particulars	Date of Joining	Date of Leaving	Gratuity Eligible Salary	Gratuity Amount	
<b>Primary Cost Category</b>			<b>1,00,500.00</b>	<b>7,764.00</b>	
<b>Administration</b>			<b>14,500.00</b>	<b>697.00</b>	
Suresh	1-6-2009		4,500.00	216.00	
Vijay Kumar	1-4-2009		10,000.00	481.00	
<b>Contract Employees</b>					
<b>R&amp;D</b>			<b>20,000.00</b>	<b>962.00</b>	
Rahul	1-4-2009		20,000.00	962.00	
<b>Sales</b>			<b>66,000.00</b>	<b>6,106.00</b>	
Ajay	1-4-2009		11,000.00	1,058.00	
Mahesh	1-4-2009		50,000.00	4,808.00	
Rajesh	10-6-2009	10-9-2009	5,000.00	240.00	
<b>Grand Total</b>				<b>7,764.00</b>	

Figure 10.96 Gratuity Summary Report

The above report displays the Gratuity Amount computed for each month for each Employee.



*In order to ascertain the **Gratuity** payable amount, set **Use for Gratuity** to **Yes** in the Pay Head master (i.e. Basic Pay, Dearness Allowance etc.)*

**Button Options in the Gratuity Report:**



- **F5: Employee Wise** – Allows you to display the Employee-wise Gratuity report.
- **F6: Till Date** – Allows to actual gratuity payable for each employee. The Gratuity Amount will be displayed only for those Employees who have completed the eligibility duration in the organisation.
- **F7: Employee Filters** – This option (**Ctrl+F7**) allows you to display the Gratuity report for a particular Employee Category with the required Group or Employee.

The above report displays the details of all employees along with the Date of Birth, Date of Joining and the Gratuity Eligible Salary, besides commenting on the total Gratuity liability as on date.

Press **F12: Configure** to configure for additional options

<u>Configuration</u>	
Show Employee Number	? Yes
Show Date of Birth	? Yes
Show Zero Valued Employees also	? <b>No_</b>

Figure 10.97 F12: Configuration screen

Tally.ERP 9 allows you to drill down to the **Gratuity Details report** from the above display.

- Select the required employee and press **Enter**



The **Gratuity Details** screen is displayed as shown:

Months From		Months To	Eligibility days for Gratuity per year	Gratuity Amount
1		60	0	216.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>216.00</b>

Figure 10.98 Gratuity Details Report



*Once the employee is deactivated (i.e., when the date of leaving is filled in the Employee master), Tally.ERP 9 stops computing Gratuity for the deactivated employee. If the tenure of service of such an employee falls below the eligible slab for gratuity calculation, he/she will not be entitled for any gratuity amount. However, in cases where the tenure of service is spread over more than one eligible slab(s), he/she will be entitled to the sum total of all the slabs.*

The above report displays the detailed Gratuity computation for all the slabs entered during the Gratuity Pay Head Creation.